

CATALOGUE NUMBER 395

**PART I:
LIMITED EDITIONS
(ITEMS 1-95)**

**PART II:
AUSTRALIA AND PACIFIC
& A FEW
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS**

GASTON RENARD
BOOKS AUSTRALASIA

Fine and Rare Books

P.O. Box 1030, IVANHOE,
Victoria, 3079, Australia.

Website: <http://www.GastonRenard.com.au>

Email: books@GastonRenard.com.au

Telephone: (+61 3) 9459 5040

FAX: (+61 3) 9459 6787

2010

NOTES AND CONDITIONS OF SALE.

We want you to order books from this catalogue and to be completely satisfied with your purchase so that you will order again in future. Please take a moment to read these notes explaining our service and our Conditions of Sale.

1. All books in this and other catalogues issued by us have been examined in detail and are guaranteed to be complete and in good condition unless otherwise stated; all defects are fully and fairly described. All secondhand books we offer for sale have been collated page by page in order to find such defects or verify that there are none. We suggest however, that as a matter of course, you should carry out your own checks of all purchases from whatever source.

2. You may return books for any reason, however such returns must be made within 3 days of receipt and postage paid in both directions unless we are at fault in which case we will pay all postage charges. You should notify us immediately of your intention to return and we would appreciate you informing us of the reason. Books returned should also be properly packed. It is a condition of return that you accept liability for any damage occurring during transit.

3. Our terms of payment are strictly CASH ON RECEIPT of books. We rely on your courtesy in observing this. All goods remain our property until paid for in full.

4. If you are a NEW CUSTOMER we will ask you to pay on receipt of a Pro-Forma invoice and will then despatch the books on receipt of your payment. If we have sent you a Pro-Forma invoice and you do not pay within 14 days then we will sell the books to others. Alternatively, to eliminate all uncertainty, you can send us payment or a signed authority to debit Mastercard, Visa or Amex with your order.

5. We do not accept credit cards in payment of outstanding accounts. If you wish to use Mastercard, Visa or American Express please send a signed authority WITH YOUR ORDER.

6. You may order books from this catalogue by mail, by Fax, by telephone, by email, or by secure server from our website: <http://www.GastonRenard.com>.

7. An order form is provided with this catalogue for your convenience. Mail should be sent only to our postal address:-

P.O. Box 1030, IVANHOE, VICTORIA, 3079, AUSTRALIA.

or by Fax to (03) 9459 6787. You can also order by telephone: (03) 9459 5040 and we can accept telephone orders on Bankcard, Mastercard, or Visa but request written or faxed confirmation. We will be pleased to record your Fax number for reciprocal use. You can also send us orders and other communications by Email to: books@GastonRenard.com.au. Please note that the telephone is not always manned during office hours, so we recommend a fax or email communication in the first instance.

9. Our catalogues generate a great many requests for the same books. We try to describe the books as fully as possible but if you wish to examine them or check other references etc. prior to purchase we are happy to hold them for you for 48 hours, however in fairness to ourselves and to other customers we cannot hold them for longer unless you wish definitely to purchase them.

10. All prices are strictly Nett in Australian Dollars. POSTAGE, PACKING, INSURANCE AND BANK CHARGES ETC. ARE EXTRA IN ALL CASES.

IMPORTANT - ALL PRICES ARE EXPRESSED IN AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS, and it is this Australian Dollar Amount in our invoices which is due, free of bank charges, and irrespective of fluctuations in the rate of exchange. Payments from foreign countries should preferably be made by Bank Draft in Australian Dollars drawn on an Australian Bank. Your local bank should be able to arrange this. Payments made by other means should include sufficient additional funds to cover all bank charges. Cheques drawn on European Banks, regardless of currency, cost us between A\$50.00 & A\$100.00 to negotiate (and are therefore not really economic); and direct transfers to our account, cost A\$20.00 which amount should be added to our invoiced total if this method of payment is used. Our Bank is: National Australia Bank (B.S.B. 083-376) Account Number: 64605-1819.

WE ARE ALWAYS KEEN TO BUY GOOD BOOKS IN THE FIELDS OF FINE ILLUSTRATED NATURAL HISTORY, ANTARCTICA, EARLY VOYAGES AND EXPLORATIONS TO THE AUSTRALASIAN AND PACIFIC REGIONS, AND BOOKS ON BLIGH AND THE BOUNTY MUTINY - WE BUY BOTH LARGE AND SMALL COLLECTIONS IN THESE AREAS AS WELL AS GOOD SINGLE ITEMS AND WE PAY WELL.

Part I: Limited Editions (items 1-95).**Part II: Australia and Pacific (and a few Miscellaneous items).****The Argonaut Press**

- 1 **Dampier, William. A NEW VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD.** With an Introduction by Sir Albert Gray. Cr. 4to; First Edition under this editorship; pp. xl, 376, [4](colophon, last 3 blank); 3 folding & 1 full-page charts, portrait, reproduction of title-pages to First Edition & the edition of 1729 (from which this edition is taken), and reproduction of a page of Dampier's MS. Journal, index; original quarter vellum, buckram sides; entirely uncut; a nice copy; scarce. London; The Argonaut Press; 1927. ****Edition limited to 975 numbered copies on Japon Vellum. Sir Albert Gray's Introduction includes a resume of Dampier's career, both before and after his voyages, and there is a very valuable preface by N. M. Penzer giving bibliographical information on the various early editions of Dampier's voyages.* #6500 **A\$450.00**
- 2 **Raleigh, Walter. THE DISCOVERIE OF THE LARGE AND BEWTFUL EMPIRE OF GUIANA.** Edited from the Original Text, with Introduction, Notes and Appendixes of hitherto unpublished documents by V. T. Harlow. 4to, First Edition in this form; pp. cvi, 184(last blank); portrait frontis., 2 folding maps, facsimile of original title-page, 3 appendices, index. [with] **RALEGH'S LAST VOYAGE:** Being an account drawn out of contemporary letters and relations, both Spanish and English, of which the most part are now for the first time made public concerning the voyage of Sir Walter Raleigh, knight, to Guiana in the year 1617 and the fatal consequences of the same. By V. T. Harlow, M.A., B.Litt. Editor of The Discoverie of Guiana by Sir Walter etc., etc. Illustrated with a Portrait and two Maps. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. [viii], 384(last 3 blank); 2 folding maps, portrait frontis., appendix, index; together, two volumes, both in original quarter vellum, with buckram sides, gilt; fine, uncut copies; scarce. London; The Argonaut Press; 1928-32. ****Editions limited to 975 and 775 numbered copies printed on Japon Vellum by Walter Lewis at the University Press, Cambridge. The first work was first published in 1596.* #45723 **A\$1000.00**
- 3 **Hamilton, Alexander. A NEW ACCOUNT OF THE EAST INDIES BY ALEXANDER HAMILTON.** With numerous Maps & Illustrations. Now edited with Introduction and Notes by Sir William Foster, C.I.E., President of the Hakluyt Society. 4to, First Edition in this form; Volume I ONLY, pp. [ii], xxxviii, 260(last blank); 3 folding maps, frontis., facsimile title-page & 4 text illusts.; original quarter vellum, with buckram sides, gilt; uncut and unopened; a very good copy; scarce. London; The Argonaut Press; 1930. ****VOLUME ONE ONLY of a limited edition of 975 numbered sets. Originally published in Edinburgh in 1727 it covers the observations of Captain Hamilton during the years 1688 to 1723 when he was engaged in trade and navigation between the Cape of Good Hope and Japan.* #22724 **A\$150.00**

Australian Historical Monographs

- 4 **Chapman, Sir Frederick. GOVERNOR PHILLIP IN RETIREMENT.** Edited with Introduction, Notes and Commentary by George Mackaness. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. 52; 5 illusts.; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. Sydney; Halstead Press [for the Editor]; 1962. ****Australian Historical Monographs No. XLI. Edition limited to 200 signed & numbered copies for sale.* #4271 **A\$85.00**
- 5 **Mackaness, George; Editor. SOME CORRESPONDENCE OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM BLIGHT, R.N.,** with John and Francis Godolphin Bond 1776-1811. With an Introduction and Notes. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. 40; 5 plates; original stiff wrappers (a small spot on front); a fine copy; scarce. Sydney; D. S. Ford, Printers [for the Editor]; 1949. ****Australian Historical Monographs No. 19. Edition limited to 125 signed and numbered copies for sale and 15 for presentation. This is one of the presentation copies signed in full by Mackaness and further inscribed to Vivian Timms, initialled and dated 22/1/50.* #14945 **A\$145.00**

The Australiana Society — the following two are all that were published in this excellent, but ill-fated series.

- 6 **Phillip**, Captain Arthur: **THE VOYAGE OF GOVERNOR PHILLIP TO BOTANY BAY**; with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port Jackson & Norfolk Island; compiled from Authentic Papers, which have been obtained from the several Departments, to which are added, the Journals of Lieuts. Shortland, Watts, Ball, & Captain Marshall; with a Account of their New Discoveries, embellished with fifty-five Copper Plates, the Maps and Charts taken from Actual Surveys, & the Plans & Views drawn on the Spot, by Capt. HDemy 4to, Facsimile Edition; pp. [iv](blanks, last verso limitation note), [ii](title, verso imprint), 6(dedication & Anecdotes of Governor Phillip), [ii](Errata, verso blank), iv(List of Plates, last blank), viii(Advertisement, account of title-vignette, etc.), [viii](list of Subscribers), x(Contents), 298, lxxiv(Appendix, including list of Convicts sent to New South Wales in 1787), [2](original adv.), [4](blank); 55 plates & charts reproduced from the original copperplate engravings, comprising portraits of Phillip, King & Shortland, title-vignette, 7 folding charts, 19 plates of birds, 9 of mammals, 4 of fishes, 1 of plants, 4 of Aborigines & their artifacts, 1 of reptiles & 6 views (incl. Botany Bay & Port Jackson); in the original primary binding of full brown morocco, gilt-decorated back, top edge gilt; a fine copy in foxed & slightly defective d/w. (Melbourne; Georgian House, for The Australiana Society; 1950). ****The First (and Best) Facsimile Edition of the First Edition, London, Stockdale, MDCCCLXXXIX [1789] - refer FERGUSON 47. The edition was limited to 1000 numbered copies, only some of which were bound in full morocco as here; the remainder were bound in papered boards. An Explanatory Note by Norman Tindale affixed to the front endpaper explains the aboriginal decoration used on the spine.* #4954 **A\$475.00**
- 7 **Bligh**, William, & Christian, Edward: **BLIGH'S NARRATIVE OF THE MUTINY ON BOARD H.M. SHIP BOUNTY**, and the Subsequent Voyage of Part of the crew in the Ship's Boat from Tofoa, one of the Friendly Islands, to Timor, a Dutch Settlement in the East Indies. Written by William Bligh. Illustrated with Charts. (1790). [with] MINUTES OF THE COURT-MARTIAL held at Portsmouth August 12, 1792, on Ten Persons charged with Mutiny of Board His Majesty's Ship Bounty with an APPENDIX containing a full account of the real Causes and Circumstances of that unhappy transaction, the most material of which have hitherto been withheld from the public. [By Edward Christian], (1794). [with] BLIGH'S ANSWER TO CERTAIN ASSERTIONS contained in The Appendix to a Pamphlet entitled Minutes of the Proceedings on the Court-Martial held at Portsmouth, August 12, 1792 [etc.], by Captain William Bligh. (1794). EDWARD CHRISTIAN'S SHORT REPLY to Captain William Bligh's Answer. (1795). Demy 4to, exact Facsimile Edition of the above four items (in 1 vol); pp. [iv], iv, 88, [2](blank); folding plan of the Bounty's launch & 3 charts (2 folding); pp. [iv], 80, [2](blank); pp. [ii], 32, [2](blank); pp. 12(last blank); original full brown morocco, gilt-decorated spine; a nice copy; scarce. Melbourne; Georgian House, for The Australiana Society; [1952]. ****The edition was limited to 1000 numbered copies, and is a reproduction of the highest quality. This copy is one of the secondary issues in brown morocco as opposed to the navy morocco of the primary issue. The last three items in this collection are exceedingly rare in the original, and very seldom occur for sale. [Refer Ferguson 71, 175, 176, and 218]. Du Rietz 124.* #38265 **A\$375.00**
- 8 **Baines**, Thomas: **THE NORTHERN GOLDFIELDS DIARIES OF THOMAS BAINES**, edited by J. P. R. Wallis. 3 vols., roy. 8vo, First Edition, Special Presentation Issue; Vol. I, pp. [ii], xxviii, 280(last 3 blank); 2 folding maps, 9 plates (4 col. & 5 half-tone), several text illusts. & sketch maps; Vol. II, pp. viii, 279-598, [2](blank); folding map, 15 plates (3 col. & 2 half-tone), several text illusts. & sketch maps; Vol. III, pp. viii, [599]-858(last 3 blank); 2 maps (1 folding), 8 plates, several text illusts. & sketch maps, 10 appendices, bibliog., index; original full blue morocco, gilt; top edges gilt, others uncut; (spines faded & bindings a little marked, but a very good set); scarce. London; Chatto & Windus; 1946. ****Presentation Edition limited to 50 numbered sets. Government Archives of Southern Rhodesia: Oppenheimer Series: 3. Volume I, First Journey 1869-1870; Volume II, First Journey, 1870-1871; Volume III, Second Journey, 1871-1872. Thomas Baines visited Australia in the 1850's and was appointed "artist and store-keeper to the Northern*

Australian expedition commanded by A. C. Gregory, who named a river and a mountain after him. His work is both competent and attractive. #46787 **A\$400.00**

- 9 **Baines, Thomas; F.R.G.S. EXPLORATIONS IN SOUTH-WEST AFRICA.** A Facsimile Reprint. Introduction by Frank R. Bradlow F.R.G.S. and additional colour plates from Thomas Baines paintings. Limited Facsimile Edition; pp. [iv], XII, vi, [ii] (Errata), [vii]-xiv, [1]-457, [390]-536 (last blank); endpaper map, 3 folding col. maps, 3 col. plates, 8 b/w. plates, 26 text illusts., index; original cloth, gilt, in facsimile of original edition; (name on endpaper verso); a fine copy in d/w. Salisbury, Rhodesia; Pioneer Head; 1973. ****Edition limited to 1000 numbered copies. First published in 1864. The irregular pagination is as in the original edition.* #11450 **A\$350.00**
- 10 **Bauer, Ferdinand: THE AUSTRALIAN FLOWER PAINTINGS OF FERDINAND BAUER.** [By] William T. Stearn. Introduction by Wilfred Blunt. Super impl. folio (630mm. x 445mm.); pp. [ii] (blank); [viii], 9-30, [2], [2] (index), [2] (blank); double-page map showing the routes of the "Investigator", the "Porpoise" and the "Cumberland", 25 superb col. plates from the original watercolours of Ferdinand Bauer each with accompanying leaf of descriptive text, each leaf containing also a sketch map showing the location of the specimens collected, bibliographies, index; hand-bound in quarter dark green morocco, hand-marbled papered sides, vellum-tipped corners; in canvas covered, hinged box; (the box externally marked, but the book itself in fine, clean condition as issued). London; The Basilisk Press; 1976. ****Edition limited to 500 numbered copies. These fine paintings, printed in up to ten colours, have never before been published. Ferdinand Bauer was botanical artist on the "Investigator" under the celebrated botanist Robert Brown during Matthew Flinders' circumnavigation of Australia. Bauer is claimed by some to be the greatest botanical artist of all time.* #5932 **A\$2500.00**
- 11 **Bauer, Ferdinand. FERDINAND BAUER'S NATURAL HISTORY DRAWINGS** taken from the Zoological Specimens collected on the First Circumnavigation of Australia, 1801-1803. Large folio (515 by 650 mm. approx.), First Edition; pp. [6]; 46 mounted col. plates; title printed in red and black; unbound, as issued, in original full cloth Solander box with leather spine label; a fine copy; rare. London; Alecto Historical Editions in conjunction with The Natural History Museum; (1997). ****Edition limited to 50 numbered sets only for sale, plus 10 sets hors commerce. A magnificent and highly attractive work, beautifully reproducing at original size all fifty-two of Bauer's superb original finished drawings of zoological subjects (mammals, birds, fishes and reptiles) gathered on Matthew Flinders' voyage. The subjects include the Bandicoot, Koala, Wombat, Wallaby and Platypus, several parrots and related species, as well as fish, a frog, skink and crab, etc., many of these drawings being the first scientific depiction of the species. Apart from a few small illustrations in books such as Marlene Norst's 'Ferdinand Bauer, the Australian Drawings' (1989), these stunning watercolour drawings have never before been published. Alecto has used stochastic lithography to prepare the plates and printed them by hand one colour at a time on a FAG flatbed proofing press to wonderful effect. The Natural History Museum has undertaken not to sanction another printing of this magnificent work for at least fifty years. Each plate is blind embossed with the chops of the publishers and is titled and numbered in pencil. Loosely enclosed is an example of the original prospectus and pre-publication information. We understand that 10 of the 50 sets have been sold as individual prints, leaving only 50 complete sets in existence (including those 'hors commerce').* #15695 **A\$16,500.00**
- 12 **Beard, William. "VALIANT MARTINET"** or, The Adventures on Sea and Land of Captain William Bligh. Roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 92 (last blank); portrait frontis., 2 illusts. (1 double-page); original stiff wrappers; a very nice copy; very scarce. [Sydney; The Author; 1956]. *****Of this edition, one hundred copies for sale and twenty-five for presentation have been privately printed for the author." Telling the story of Bligh's life in verse form.* #16735 **A\$150.00**
- 13 **Bligh, William: THE BLIGH NOTEBOOK.** "Rough account - Lieutenant Wm Bligh's voyage in the Bounty's Launch from the ship to Tofua & from thence to Timor" 28 April to 14 June 1789. With

a draft list of the Bounty Mutineers. Facsimile Edition in Two Volumes, Edited by John Bach. Volume I: the Facsimile, f^ocap 8vo, pp. [viii], [110](facsimile); 1 folding leaf in collation, plus 3 additional loose folding sheets, being facsimiles of the "list of mutineers"; Volume II: the Transcription, super roy. 8vo; pp. [xvi], xiv, 224(last blank); col. portrait frontis., double-page col. plate of Bligh & the others being set adrift from the colour engraving by Robert Dodd, folding draught of the Bounty's launch, folding chart, folding view of Kupang, 1 double-page & 5 full-page plates, transcription, numerous other illusts., bibliog., list of mutineers, etc.; full calf, gilt, with morocco title-label on spine (Facsimile); and half calf (Transcription); a fine set in original presentation box (the box, only, slightly marked). Canberra; National Library of Australia; 1986. ****Edition limited to 500 numbered copies.* #14657 **A\$650.00**

Blubber Head Press

- 14 **Richards**, Joanna Armour; Editor. **BLAXLAND-LAWSON-WENTWORTH 1813**. First Edition; pp. 224(last blank); 3 maps on 2 folding sheets, frontis., 12 plates, notes, bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Hobart; Blubber Head Press; 1979. ****Edition limited to 780 signed & numbered copies. The first expedition to cross the Blue Mountains west of Sydney - all the important primary materials relating to the crossing are here published including Blaxland's Journal, first published in 1823 and extremely rare; together with Lawson's Journal and Wentworth's monograph, both not previously published. An important and very well produced book.* #5213 **A\$250.00**
- 15 **Sprod**, Dan; Editor. **THE TREGURTHA LOG**, relating the adventurous life of Capt. Edward Primrose Tregurtha. The Napoleonic Wars - the East India Company's China Run - Whaling in the South Seas - Shipmaster to the Port Phillip District. F^ocap folio, First Edition; pp. 168(last 2 blank); 2 endpaper & 1 other maps, 9 illusts., (3 mounted, 2 of which coloured), 4 appendices, bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. (Hobart); Blubber Head Press; 1980. ****Edition limited to 600 signed & numbered copies. Like most Blubber Head books it is a finely produced article.* #2260 **A\$165.00**
- 16 **Plomley**, N. J. B. **THE BAUDIN EXPEDITION AND THE TASMANIAN ABORIGINES 1802**. Med. 4to, First Edition; pp. [xii], 248(last 3 blank); illustrated endpapers, full-page text map, col. frontis., 16 col. & 11 b/w. plates (incl. 4 maps), 4 b/w. text illusts., refs., notes, appendix, bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Sandy Bay, Tasmania; Blubber Head Press; 1983. ****Edition limited to 1000 copies, numbered and signed by the Author. One of the finest books produced in Australia at the time and still one of the best: a book of which the author, the publisher and the printer can justly feel proud. With the bookplate of John Chapman.* #99 **A\$750.00**
-
- 17 **Burchell**, William J. **TRAVELS IN THE INTERIOR OF SOUTHERN AFRICA**. Reprinted from the Original Edition of 1822-4 with some Additional Material and with an Introduction by I. Schapera. 2 vols., roy. 8vo, Limited Edition; Vol. I, pp. xxx, 384; folding map, 8 plates (3 col.), 50 text illusts., appendix; Vol. II, pp. xvi, 476(last 3 blank); folding map, 9 plates (3 col.), 46 text illusts., appendix, zoological & botanical index, general index; original buckram (spines slightly faded); top edges dyed, others uncut; a very good set; scarce. London; The Batchworth Press; (1953). ****Edition limited to 1250 copies. This attractively produced set is the first reprinting of these important volumes since the first edition of 1822-24, apart from a much-abridged edition for the use of schools.* #27747 **A\$750.00**
- 18 **Cooper**, H. M. **FRENCH EXPLORATION IN SOUTH AUSTRALIA**. With Especial Reference to Encounter Bay, Kangaroo Island, The Two Gulfs and Murat Bay, 1802-1803. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. [xii], 200(last blank); 23 illusts. & maps, index; processed; original quarter cloth (spine a little flecked); a nice copy; very scarce. Adelaide; [The Author; 1952]. ****Edition limited to 200 numbered copies.* #43364 **A\$300.00**

- 19 **Cooper, H. M. THE UNKNOWN COAST.** Being the Explorations of Captain Matthew Flinders, R.N., along the Shores of South Australia, 1802. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. [xiv], 174 (last blank); 50 illusts. & maps, incl. some full-page, index; original papered boards; a fine copy; very scarce. Adelaide, [The Author], 1953. ****Edition limited to 500 numbered copies.* [with] **Cooper, H. M. THE UNKNOWN COAST.** (A Supplement). Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. [xii], 94 (last blank), iv, [2] (blank); 46 illusts. & maps, appendix, index; original papered boards; a fine copy; very scarce. Adelaide; [The Author]; 1955. ****Edition limited to 200 numbered copies. Together, two vols.; a fine set, rarely found.* #43363 **A\$600.00**
- Corkwood Press** — the first eight items offered here comprise a complete collection of the Special Deluxe issues of Len Beadell's seven books, each limited to 50 numbered copies, together with Shephard's biography of Beadell. The bindings are most striking and unusual with pictures or maps by the Author in gilt on both boards. They are all in fine original condition and will be reserved for two weeks from issue of the catalogue for sale to the first taker at a combined price of A\$2000 (representing a discount of \$300). Such a collection is very hard to come by. After the two weeks, if unsold, the individual books will be available as priced below.
- 20 **Beadell, Len. AROUND THE WORLD IN EIGHTY DELAYS.** First Edition, Special Deluxe Limited Issue; pp. [x], 208; 16 col. plates, several text illusts. by the Author; original full leather elaborately gilt with picture by the Author; a fine copy. (Adelaide); Corkwood Press; (1997). ****An Australian bushie's humorous account of his world trip in 1959, here published posthumously. Signed by the Author's widow.* #55007 **A\$200.00**
- 21 **Beadell, Len. TOO LONG IN THE BUSH.** Special Deluxe Limited Edition; pp. x, 158, [2] (blank); endpaper map, 3 text maps, 16 col. plates; original full kangaroo, elaborately gilt with map of the Author's travels on both boards; a fine copy. (Adelaide); Corkwood Press; (1998). ****This book on the Author's experiences surveying the Gunbarrel Highway in Central Australia was first published in 1965. Inscribed and signed by the Author's widow.* #59885 **A\$300.00**
- 22 **Beadell, Len. BLAST THE BUSH.** Special Limited Edition; pp. xvi, 190 (last 3 blank); endpaper map, 2 col. & 14 b/w. plates, several text drawings; original full green kangaroo, elaborately gilt with map of the Author's travels in central Australia; a fine copy. (Adelaide); Corkwood Press; (1999). ****Australia's first atomic bomb blast. Signed by the Author's children.* #31944 **A\$300.00**
- 23 **Beadell, Len. BUSH BASHERS.** [With an Introduction by Connie Beadell]. Special Deluxe Limited Edition; pp. xii, 164 (last 3 blank); endpaper map, 12 plates (7 col.), 17 text illusts.; original full kangaroo, elaborately gilt with map of the Author's travels on both boards; a fine copy. (Adelaide); Corkwood Press; (2000). ****This book on the Author's experiences surveying the road from Warburton South to Rawlinna in Central Australia was first published in 1971. Inscribed and signed by the Author's daughter, Connie.* #55008 **A\$300.00**
- 24 **Beadell, Len. BEATING ABOUT THE BUSH.** Special Deluxe Limited Edition; pp. vi, 180; endpaper map, 16 col. plates, 16 text illusts.; original full kangaroo, elaborately gilt with map of the Author's travels on both boards; a fine copy. (Adelaide); Corkwood Press; (2001). ****This book on the Author's experiences surveying the road from Central Australia to the Indian Ocean was first published in 1971.* #16028 **A\$300.00**
- 25 **Beadell, Len. STILL IN THE BUSH.** Special Deluxe Limited Edition; pp. [viii], 162; endpaper map, 16 plates (5 col.), 3 text illusts.; original full kangaroo, elaborately gilt with map of the Author's travels on both boards; a fine copy. (Adelaide); Corkwood Press; (2002). ****This book on the Author's experiences surveying roads around Woomera and Coober Pedy in Central Australia was first published in 1975. This edition is limited to 50 numbered copies.* #55116 **A\$300.00**
- 26 **Beadell, Len. END OF AN ERA.** Special Deluxe Limited Edition; pp. [x], 186 (last blank); endpaper map, 16 plates (10 col.), 22 text illusts.; original full kangaroo, elaborately gilt with map of the Author's

- travels on both boards; a fine copy. (Adelaide); Corkwood Press; (2003). ****This book on the Author's experiences surveying roads in Central Western Australia was first published in 1983.* #55121 **A\$300.00**
- 27 **Shephard, Mark. A LIFETIME IN THE BUSH:** The Biography of Len Beadell. First Edition, Deluxe Limited Issue; pp. [ii], x, 252, [2](blank); endpaper map, 2 col. & several b/w. maps in text, numerous col. & b/w. illu. s., appendix, index; original full leather, elaborately gilt with map of the area surveyed by Beadell; a fine copy. (North Adelaide); Corkwood Press; (1998). ****A Limited Edition of 100 numbered copies inscribed and signed by both Len Beadell's wife Anne and Mark Shephard in a remarkable and attractive binding. Len Beadell surveyed many hundreds of miles of outback country for the Gunbarrel Highway and for the nuclear tests at Maralinga.* #58527 **A\$300.00**
-
- 28 **Forrest, Alexander.** 1880. Western Australia. **NORTH-WEST EXPLORATION.** Journal of Expedition from DeGrey to Port Darwin, by Alex. Forrest, Esq., F.R.G.S. F'cap folio, Facsimile Edition; pp. [vi], 44 (last blank); large col. folding map (in pocket), 8 tinted plates by H. Prinsep, geological report; original quarter leather, gilt, with gilt title-label on front board; a fine copy. [Bundaberg; Corkwood Press; 1996]. ****First published by the Government Printer, Perth, in 1880, see Ferguson 9679a; Wantrup 195; McLaren 8641. Western Australian Parliamentary Paper No. 3 of 1880. An important expedition which followed the Fitzroy River for nearly 250 miles until halted by the impenetrable King Leopold Range. Flanking the range the expedition discovered new and fertile country to the south, which was named Nicholson Plains, and also came upon the Ord River, which Forrest also named. This journal is of particular interest for its attractive plates and very few copies of the original edition have come onto the market. This facsimile edition is limited to 400 numbered copies, the first 75 of which are bound in half leather, as here, plus 30 unnumbered copies in wrappers.* #51064 **A\$250.00**
- 29 **Leichhardt, Dr. Ludwig. JOURNAL OF AN OVERLAND EXPEDITION IN AUSTRALIA,** from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, a distance of upwards of 3000 miles, during the years 1844-1845. Facsimile Edition; pp. [iv], [x], [v]-xx, 544, [6](blank); 12 plates, 6 text illu. s., appendix; large folding map in end pocket showing Leichhardt's route; original half leather, with marbled sides; a fine copy. (Adelaide; Corkwood Press; 1996). ****Limited edition of 50 numbered copies. Originally published in 1847, the map, originally issued separately in three sheets, is here abridged and published as one map for convenience. A number of illustrations of historical importance not in the original edition are also included in this edition, which contains also an introduction by Les Hiddins.* #53386 **A\$180.00**
- 30 **Gregory, J. W. THE DEAD HEART OF AUSTRALIA.** A Journey around Lake Eyre in the Summer of 1901-1902, with some Account of the Lake Eyre Basin and the Flowing Wells of Central Australia. Limited Deluxe Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii], xvi, 384; 2 folding col. maps (in pocket), 4 full-page col. maps & full-page Map of Lake Torrens according to Eyre and Sturt (at p. 252 but not included in list), 16 plates, 6 text illu. s., 3 appendices, indices to subjects, persons & authorities, and places; original full brown leather, with heart-shaped illustration on front cover in facsimile of the First Edition binding; a fine copy. (Adelaide; Corkwood Press; 1997). ****Edition limited to 250 numbered copies of which the first 50 are specially bound in full leather as here.* #55776 **A\$250.00**
- 31 **Carnegie, The Hon. David W. SPINIFEX AND SAND.** A Narrative of Five Years' Pioneering and Exploration in Western Australia. Thick demy 8vo, plus folder of maps, Deluxe Facsimile Edition; pp. xvi, 454; portrait frontis. & 46 other illu. s. (some full-page plates, but included in page collation), appendix; original full brown leather in fine facsimile of the original binding, together with matching leather folder containing the 4 folding maps; a fine copy. (Adelaide; Corkwood Press; 1998). ****See Ferguson 7960; Wantrup 196a for original edition published by C. Arthur Pearson Limited, 1898. One of the most readable of exploration accounts, very difficult to obtain in the original edition, this facsimile is a most handsome addition*

to an exploration library. This is one of fifty numbered copies bound in full leather within the total edition of 400 copies. #58416 **A\$350.00**

- 32 **Spencer, Baldwin**; Editor & substantial Author. **REPORT ON THE WORK OF THE HORN SCIENTIFIC EXPEDITION TO CENTRAL AUSTRALIA.** Edited by Baldwin Spencer, M.A., Professor of Biology in the University of Melbourne. 4 Parts, in 4 vols., cr. 4to, Facsimile Edition; Part I, Introduction, Narrative, Summary of Results, Supplement to Zoological Report, Map; pp. [ii] (half-title, verso modern publication details), xviii, 220, [2] (blank); large folding map, full-page sketch map, 11 plates, 7 text illusts., index; Part II, Zoology, pp. [ii], iv, 432, [4] (blank); 11 coloured & 18 b/w. plates (1 folding), appendix, index; Part III, Geology & Botany, pp. [iv], 204; 9 plates (2 folding), appendix, index; Part IV, Anthropology, pp. [vi], 200; 20 plates (6 folding & 4 of these coloured); index; original blue buckram, gilt; a fine set. [Bundaberg; Corkwood Press; 1994]. ****A fine and complete facsimile of the original four-volume work (see Ferguson 16071) including the fine coloured zoological plates. Part I includes Through Larrapinta Land; a Narrative of the Expedition, and Zoological Summaries, by BALDWIN SPENCER, as well as Supplement to the Zoological Report, by W.F. KIRBY. Part II includes Mammalia, Amphibia, Crustacea, and two appendices, by BALDWIN SPENCER; Aves, by ALFRED J. NORTH; Reptilia, by A. H. S. LUCAS; Pisces, and one appendix, by A. ZIETZ; Mollusca, by RALPH TATE; Lepidoptera, by OSWALD LOWER; Coleoptera (except Carabidae), by Rev. T. BLACKBURN; Araneidae, by H. R. HOGG; Orthoptera, by J. G. O. TEPPER; Carabidae, by THOMAS G. SLOANE; Honey Ants by WALTER W. FROGGATT; and Muridae, by EDGAR R. WHITE. Three of the coloured plates of birds are by NEVILLE CAYLEY (the Elder), and there are 3 fine coloured plates of mammals by Spencer & Wendell. Part III includes Physical Geography, and General Geology, by Professor W.F. RALPH TATE & J. A. WATT; Economic Geology, by J. A. WATT; Petrology, by W.F. SMEETH & J. A. WATT; Palaeontology, and Botany, by Professor RALPH TATE, with an appendix to the latter by J. H. MAIDEN. Part IV. Anthropology, by E. C. STIRLING, with notes on some manners and customs of the Aborigines of the McDonnell ranges, belonging to the Arunta Tribe, by F. J. GILLEN. Several of the plates (some coloured) depict the art of the Central Australian Aborigines. Sir WALTER BALDWIN SPENCER (1860-1929), biologist and anthropologist, was elected to the chair of biology at the University of Melbourne in 1887. Until he joined the Horn Expedition to Central Australia his work was all in the field of biology, but on this expedition he became associated with F. J. Gillen, a Sub-Protector of Aborigines at Alice Springs, who had won the trust and friendship of the natives by his kindly attitude to them. Thenceforth the two men worked together, making extensive anthropological collections, laying valuable foundations in the scientific study of the Central Australia and Northern Territory tribes, and publishing several monumental works on their investigations which to-day are greatly esteemed and much sought after. He died in Tierra del Fuego, seeking the remnants of the Indian tribes there. Spencer was a man of diversified interests - he was a trustee of the Melbourne Public Library, an honorary director of the National Museum, and a councillor of the Royal Humane Society, the Victorian Artists' Society and the Victorian Football League. #45829 **A\$650.00***
- 33 **Sturt, Captain Charles.** **TWO EXPEDITIONS INTO THE INTERIOR OF SOUTHERN AUSTRALIA,** during the years 1828, 1829, 1830, and 1831: with observations on the soil, climate, and general resources of the Colony of New South Wales. Med. 8vo, First Corkwood Press Edition, Special Deluxe Limited Issue; pp. xlvi, 298; frontis., full-page b/w. map, col. double-page map, 4 col. & 9 b/w. plates, 2 appendices; original full kid leather, gilt; a fine copy. (Adelaide); Corkwood Press; (1999). ****With an introduction by Les Hiddins, this is a newly typeset reprint of the 1833 first edition. Spelling variations, particularly of locations, have been retained, with only occasional typographical errors corrected. The folding map of the first edition has been condensed, and a modern map added to help readers locate the trip in a modern geographical setting. Only 30 numbered copies of this Special version were done. This copy is inscribed and signed by Les Hiddins. #48059 **A\$350.00***
- 34 **Sturt, Captain Charles.** **NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION INTO CENTRAL AUSTRALIA,** performed Under the Authority of Her Majesty's Government, during the Years 1844, 5 and 6. Together with a Notice of the Province of South Australia, in 1847. First Corkwood Press Edition, Special Deluxe

Limited Issue; pp. [ii], xvi, 504; double-page col. map; 6 col. & 8 b/w. plates, 18 text illustrs.; 3 appendices; original full black leather, gilt; a fine copy. [Adelaide]; Corkwood Press; [2001]. ****With an introduction by Nicholas Rothwell, this is a newly typeset reprint in one volume of the 1849 first edition originally in two volumes. Only 50 numbered copies of this Special version were done.* #54553 **A\$250.00**

- 35 [Cubbin, Thomas]. **THE WRECK OF THE SERICA.** [A Narrative of 1868 by Thomas Cubbin, Master, with wood engravings by John Worsley. Now published by the Dropmore Press]. 4to, First Edition; pp. [viii], x, 110 (last 3 blank); 7 col. illustrs. (3 full-page); original full buckram in d/w.; (some slightly foxing of endpapers & fore-edge); a very good copy; scarce. [The Dropmore Press; 1950]. ****With Introduction by H. M. Tomlinson. The Serica was wrecked in the Indian Ocean to the east of Madagascar which some of the complement eventually reached. Edition limited to 300 numbered copies.* #47995 **A\$275.00**
- 36 **Darragh, Thomas A. THE ESTABLISHMENT AND DEVELOPMENT OF ENGRAVING AND LITHOGRAPHY IN MELBOURNE** to the Time of the Gold Rush. Roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 64; 25 mounted plates, notes, sources, Errata slip; original quarter cloth; a fine copy in d/w. [Willow Bend, Thumb Creek, N.S.W.]; Garravembi Press; 1990. ****Limited edition of 425 numbered copies. The first book of the Press.* #34827 **A\$135.00**
- 37 **Day, A. Grove; Day, Virginia M.; Burke, Iris and Burke, Keast. THE SPANISH AT PORT JACKSON.** The Visit of the Corvettes Descubierta & Atrevida 1793. Demy 4to, First Edition; pp. 48; portrait frontis., 11 mounted plates, double-page facsimile document, 3 appendices, bibliog., notes; untrimmed lower edge; illustrated endpapers; a nice copy; scarce. Sydney; Australian Documentary Facsimile Society; 1967. ****Limited Subscription edition of 275 copies of which 250 are signed, as here, by the members of the Publication Committee (as listed above).* #62784 **A\$165.00**

Edition Renard — our very own press. Our editions, limited to a maximum of 200 copies for sale, were generally available in three versions (within that limitation), Limited, Deluxe and Special. Several versions of different titles are now sold out and remaining stocks for some are very low. Items still available are arranged in order of publication.

NEVER BEFORE REPUBLISHED WITH THE PLATES IN COLOUR

- 38 **White, John. JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO NEW SOUTH WALES.** By John White. First published in 1790. Now reprinted with 65 Coloured Plates reproduced at enlarged scale. Melbourne, Edition Renard, MMII. Folio, 4th Edition; pp. 226; frontispiece (View in Port Jackson), 65 coloured plates from the hand-coloured originals, 1 text illust. (facsimile of original title-page); full dark green vegetable-tanned goatskin, gilt; all edges gilt; a fine copy. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2002. ****Edition of 212 numbered copies, 200 only for sale. This sumptuous new edition is reprinted with the text entirely reset in Garamond, attractively printed in black, red and green, and the plates enlarged by 50%. The plates, by Sarah Stone, F. P. Nodder and other fine artists comprise 29 of birds (including splendid parrots), 10 of reptiles and amphibians, 7 mammals (marsupials and the Dingo), 6 of fishes, 9 of plants (including magnificent Banksias) 2 of invertebrates and 2 of Aboriginal weapons and artefacts. In the original edition the leaf Hb4 is cancelled in some copies with a variant text describing in the cancelled state a description of the Wattled Bee-Eater, or Merops, Female and in the uncanceled state a description of the male bird. Both texts have been reproduced here and there are some bibliographical and publishing notes appended. This was the first natural history book on Australia of any significance to be published after the arrival of the First Fleet and has never before been republished with the plates in colour. Edition Renard was awarded two Gold Medals at the 20th National Print Awards, and a Certificate of Manufacturing Excellence of the Victorian Manufacturers Hall of Fame for this book.* #8963 **A\$2375.00**

- 39 **White, John. JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO NEW SOUTH WALES.** By John White. First published in 1790. Now reprinted with 65 Coloured Plates reproduced at enlarged scale. Melbourne, Edition Renard, MMII. Folio, 4th Edition, Deluxe Issue; pp. 226; frontispiece (View in Port Jackson), 65 coloured plates from the hand-coloured originals and 65 uncoloured plates from an original uncoloured copy, 1 text illust. (facsimile of original title-page); full dark green vegetable-tanned goatskin, gilt; all edges gilt; a fine copy. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2002. ****Edition of 212 numbered copies, 200 only for sale, this being one of 40 deluxe copies with the plates in both coloured and uncoloured states.* #8964 **A\$3250.00**
- 40 [Clark, John Heaviside]. **ABORIGINAL LIFE IN OLD AUSTRALIA**, being an enhanced Facsimile of Field Sports, &c. &c. of the Native Inhabitants of New South Wales; With Ten Plates. First published in 1814, and now faithfully reprinted by Edition Renard, Melbourne, 2003. 4to, Limited Facsimile Edition; pp. [60], including 10 fine coloured plates from the original hand-coloured aquatints, and 2 illustrations of the extremely rare original wrapper; finely bound in half emu and kangaroo leathers, with printed cloth sides; coloured and glazed edges, head- and tail-bands and marker ribbon. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2003. ****Edition limited to 212 numbered copies, 200 for sale (including 75 Large Paper & Special copies). The text has been entirely reset in the recreated original types, faithfully matching the original edition. Included is an essay on the bibliography and publishing history of the work and interesting speculations on the text.* #18783 **A\$495.00**

WITH AN ORIGINAL HANDCOLOURED AQUATINT

- 41 [Clark, John Heaviside]. **FIELD SPORTS, &c. &c. OF THE NATIVE INHABITANTS OF NEW SOUTH WALES.** We have recently purchased half a dozen loose individual plates from this interesting work. We offer one of these original plates, matted ready for framing, together with our Limited Edition facsimile reprint at a special price, as follows: [Clark, John Heaviside]. **ABORIGINAL LIFE IN OLD AUSTRALIA**, being an enhanced Facsimile of Field Sports, &c. &c. of the Native Inhabitants of New South Wales; With Ten Plates. First published in 1814, and now faithfully reprinted by Edition Renard, Melbourne, 2003. 4to, Limited Facsimile Edition; pp. [60], including 10 fine coloured plates from the original hand-coloured aquatints, and 2 illustrations of the extremely rare original wrapper; finely bound in half emu and kangaroo leathers, with printed cloth sides; coloured and glazed edges, head- and tail-bands and marker ribbon. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2003. ****Edition limited to 125 numbered copies for sale. This copy accompanied by an original handcoloured aquatint from one of the original editions circa 1813-20, matted and suitable for framing.* #49507 **A\$650.00**
- 42 **Tench, Watkin. A NARRATIVE OF THE EXPEDITION TO BOTANY BAY.** By Captain Watkin Tench. First published in 1789, and now reprinted in type facsimile of the first edition, with additions from the third and other editions of the Same Year. Edition Renard, Melbourne, 2004. Limited Edition; pp. [iv], xii, 164, [2](blank), [2](adv.); endpaper track chart of the First Fleet, col. frontis. (portrait of Tench), 3 plates (reproductions of contemporary views & chart), bibliographical and publishing notes; section sewn and cased in full cloth, gilt, top edge dyed and marker ribbon. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2004. ****Edition limited to 200 numbered copies for sale, of which 120 are bound in full cloth as here. The book is an exact type-facsimile of the rare First Edition, with the original long esses replaced by the modern form to aid readability, but otherwise faithful to the original. Additional material from the second and third editions is added where this differs from the First Edition, and illustrations from contemporary sources illuminate the text and an essay on the publishing history of the work.* #41752 **A\$165.00**

- 43 **Bond, George. A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE COLONY OF PORT-JACKSON**, in New South Wales; Its Native Inhabitants, Productions, &c. &c. By George Bond. First published by the Author at Southampton in 1803 and reprinted for Him at Oxford, Lond, Cork and Dublin in various Years to about 1810. Eighth Edition, faithfully reprinted from the first, incorporating the additions and corrections of the later editions. Edited, with bibliographical notes by Julien Renard. Melbourne: Published by Edition

- Renard, 2005. 8vo, Limited Edition; pp. [vi], 42(last colophon); sewn in original stiff wrappers, with french fold. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2005. ****Limited Edition of 100 copies within a total edition of 200 numbered copies, and now first published since about 1810. All the original editions are of great rarity. No copies of the 2nd or 3rd editions have been recorded and the first (Southampton, 1803) edition is extremely rare, while the 4th (Oxford, 1806), 5th (London, 1809), 5th (i.e. 6th, Cork, undated), and 6th (i.e. 7th, Dublin, also undated), editions are all very rare. The work is of considerable importance as one of the few accounts of Hunter's period as Governor. Hunter was dissatisfied with Bond's behaviour in the colony and complained of him in dispatches. Hunter was instructed to return him to England and Bond left the colony under a cloud in 1800, but his narrative was evidently very popular. He gives an account of the operation of the convict system and the economic corruption in the colony, and describes early efforts to encourage free settlers. He includes also comments on the Aborigines and on the natural history of the colony, including much from first-hand experience. See Ferguson 480; Wantrup, pp. 91-3. #15238* **A\$75.00**
- 44 **Bond, George. A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE COLONY OF PORT-JACKSON**, in New South Wales; Its Native Inhabitants, Productions, &c. &c. By George Bond. [Etc., as above]. 8vo, Deluxe Limited Edition; pp. [vi], 42(last colophon); sewn & cased in original papered boards, with printed title-label and translucent dustwrapper. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2005. ****Deluxe Limited Edition of 75 copies within a total edition of 200 numbered copies. #15237* **A\$110.00**
- 45 **Smith, James Edward. A SPECIMEN OF THE BOTANY OF NEW HOLLAND**. Written by James Edward Smith. The figures by James Sowerby. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2005. Med. 4to, Limited Facsimile Edition; pp. [iv], viii, 54, [55]-70(bibliographical notes); 16 fine coloured plates from the hand-coloured originals, 5 text illusts.; full golden brown calf antique, gilt, with morocco title-label, tinted edges and marker ribbon; a fine copy. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2005. ****Edition Limited to 120 numbered copies. A fine facsimile of the original edition Printed by J. Davis, Published by J. Sowerby, London, 1793-95 and never before reprinted. #46619* **A\$650.00**
- 46 **Smith, James Edward. A SPECIMEN OF THE BOTANY OF NEW HOLLAND**. Written by James Edward Smith. The figures by James Sowerby. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2005. Large 4to, Deluxe Large Paper Limited Edition; pp. [iv], viii, 54, [55]-70(bibliographical notes); 16 fine coloured plates from the hand-coloured originals, 4 coloured & 1 uncoloured illusts.; full golden brown calf antique, gilt, with morocco title-label, tinted edges and marker ribbon; a fine copy. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2005. ****Edition Limited to 60 numbered copies. A fine enhanced edition from the original edition Printed by J. Davis, Published by J. Sowerby, London, 1793-95 and never before reprinted. In this Deluxe issue the text is entirely reset with judicious use of colour and the fine coloured plates are enlarged by 25%. #46620* **A\$1150.00**
- 47 **Lewin, John William. PRODROMUSENTOMOLOGY**. Or, a Natural History of the Lepidopterous Insects of New South Wales. Illustrated with Nineteen Plates. By John William Lewin, A.L.S. First published in 1805, re-issued in 1822 and now re-published by Edition Renard Melbourne 2007. 4to, Limited (Third) Edition; pp. [ii](half-title, being a reproduction of the fly-title [i.e. Page 1] of the second edition, verso modern notes), [iv](modern title-page, verso publishing details, and modern Contents, verso blank), [ii](title-page to first edition, verso blank), vi(title-page to second edition, verso blank, Dedication, verso blank, and Preface), [vii-viii](Table of Contents [i.e. list of plates], verso blank, as issued in second edition only), [1]-20(the text, being a facsimile of the first edition, each leaf of text being faced by the plate from the second edition to which it refers), [21]-56(modern scientific names, commentary, acknowledgements and colophon); 19 fine coloured plates comprising frontispiece & 18 col. plates, as issued in the second edition of 1822; detailed historical and bibliographical commentary and census of known copies of the original editions, table of modern scientific names of the species depicted; finely bound in half brown natural leather, with grey papered sides and printed title-label to match the original publisher's binding, spine titled in genuine gold, marker ribbon; a fine copy. Melbourne; Edition Renard;

2007. ****One of 100 numbered copies (within a total edition of 212 copies) bound in the style of the first issue of the second edition of 1822. This is the sixth publication from Edition Renard. Both the first and second editions of the original work are very rare, with only about 50 copies in total so far recorded.* #30288 **A\$660.00**
- 48 **Lewin, John William. *PRODROMUSENTOMOLOGY*.** Or, a Natural History of the Lepidopterous Insects of New South Wales. Illustrated with Nineteen Plates. By John William Lewin, A.L.S. First published in 1805, re-issued in 1822 and now re-published by Edition Renard Melbourne 2007. 4to, Limited (Third) Edition, Deluxe Issue; pp. [ii] (half-title, being a reproduction of the fly-title [i.e. Page 1] of the second edition, verso modern notes), [iv] (modern title-page, verso publishing details, and modern Contents, verso blank), [ii] (title-page to first edition, verso blank), vi (title-page to second edition, verso blank, Dedication, verso blank, and Preface), [vii-viii] (Table of Contents [i.e. list of plates], verso blank, as issued in second edition only), [1]-20 (the text, being a facsimile of the first edition, each leaf of text being faced by the plate from the second edition to which it refers), [21]-56 (modern scientific names, commentary, acknowledgements and colophon); 19 fine coloured plates comprising frontispiece & 18 col. plates, as issued in the second edition of 1822, plus plain interleaves as issued in the latter issues of the second edition; detailed historical and bibliographical commentary and census of known copies of the original editions, table of modern scientific names of the species depicted; finely bound in half brown natural leather, with specially commissioned hand-marbled sides to match the original publisher's binding, and printed title-label, spine with raised bands, titled in genuine gold, yellow tinted edges and marker ribbon; a fine copy. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2007. ****One of 70 numbered copies (within a total edition of 212 copies) bound in the style of the later superior issue of the second edition, complete with plain interleaves and hand-marbled sides.* #30148 **A\$925.00**
- 49 **Lewin, John William. *PRODROMUSENTOMOLOGY*.** Or, a Natural History of the Lepidopterous Insects of New South Wales. Illustrated with Nineteen Plates. By John William Lewin, A.L.S. First published in 1805, re-issued in 1822 and now re-published by Edition Renard Melbourne 2007. Impl. 4to, Limited (Third) Edition, Special Large Paper Issue; pp. [ii] (half-title, being a reproduction of the fly-title [i.e. Page 1] of the second edition, verso modern notes), [iv] (modern title-page, verso publishing details, and modern Contents, verso blank), [ii] (title-page to first edition, verso blank), vi (title-page to second edition, verso blank, Dedication, verso blank, and Preface), [vii-viii] (Table of Contents [i.e. list of plates], verso blank, as issued in second edition only), [1]-20 (the text, being a facsimile of the first edition, each leaf of text being faced by the plate from the second edition to which it refers), [21]-56 (modern scientific names, commentary, acknowledgements and colophon); 37 fine coloured plates comprising frontispiece, as issued in the second edition of 1822, 18 col. plates of the second edition and 18 col. plates of the first edition, separated by hand-tinted pink interleaves as issued in the superior issues of the First Edition; detailed historical and bibliographical commentary and census of known copies of the original editions, table of modern scientific names of the species depicted; finely bound in full red-brown natural leather, decorated in genuine gold and in blind, morocco title-label and raised bands on spine; a fine copy. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2007. ****One of 30 numbered copies (within a total edition of 212 copies) printed on large paper with two sets of plates reproducing those issued in both first and second editions. Only one copy of this Special Edition remains for sale.* #30114 **A\$2500.00**
- 50 **Phillip, Captain Arthur: *THE VOYAGE OF GOVERNOR PHILLIP TO BOTANY BAY*.** First Published in 1789, reprinted, with amendments in 1790. Now reprinted with 7 Charts and 48 Plates including 31 fine coloured plates from the deluxe version of the first edition reproduced at enlarged scale. Melbourne; Edition Renard; MMVII. Folio, Limited Edition; pp. xl, 230; title vignette & 55 plates & charts reproduced from the original copperplate engravings, comprising portraits of Phillip, King, Shortland and Watts, 7 charts, 19 plates of birds, 9 of mammals, 4 of fishes, 1 plant, 4 of aborigines & their artifacts, 1 reptile & 6 views (incl. Botany Bay & Port Jackson), 4 additional illustrs., appendix containing list of all the convicts who came with the First Fleet, historical and bibliographical notes, additional set of 7 charts

folded into pocket in rear board; original full red-burgundy polished morocco, gilt; all edges fully gilt in genuine gold. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2007. ****Edition limited to 100 numbered copies (of a total of 212 numbered copies). This edition includes 31 coloured plates from the rare deluxe issue of the First Edition. These have never before been republished. All the views and natural history plates are enlarged from the originals to splendid effect.* #23916 **A\$2950.00**

- 51 **Phillip**, Captain Arthur: **THE VOYAGE OF GOVERNOR PHILLIP TO BOTANY BAY.** First Published in 1789, reprinted, with amendments in 1790. Now reprinted with 7 Charts and 48 Plates including 31 fine coloured plates from the deluxe version of the first edition reproduced at enlarged scale. Melbourne; Edition Renard; MMVII. Folio, Deluxe Limited Edition; pp. xl, 230; title vignette & 55 plates & charts reproduced from the original copperplate engravings, comprising portraits of Phillip, King, Shortland and Watts, 7 charts, 19 plates of birds, 9 of mammals, 4 of fishes, 1 plant, 4 of aborigines & their artifacts, 1 reptile & 6 views (incl. Botany Bay & Port Jackson), 4 additional illusts., plus additional suite of 31 uncoloured natural history plates, appendix containing list of all the convicts who came with the First Fleet, historical and bibliographical notes, additional set of 7 charts folded into pocket in rear board; original full red-burgundy polished morocco, gilt; all edges fully gilt in genuine gold. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2007. ****Edition limited to 75 numbered copies (of a total of 212 numbered copies). This edition includes 31 coloured plates from the rare deluxe issue of the First Edition. This deluxe version of our edition contains an additional suite of 31 uncoloured plates from the original uncoloured edition.* #23917 **A\$3850.00**

- 52 **Phillip**, Captain Arthur: **THE VOYAGE OF GOVERNOR PHILLIP TO BOTANY BAY.** First Published in 1789, reprinted, with amendments in 1790. Now reprinted with 7 Charts and 48 Plates including 31 fine coloured plates from the deluxe version of the first edition reproduced at enlarged scale. Melbourne; Edition Renard; MMVII. Folio, Special Limited Edition; pp. xl, 230; title vignette & 55 plates & charts reproduced from the original copperplate engravings, comprising portraits of Phillip, King, Shortland and Watts, 7 charts, 19 plates of birds, 9 of mammals, 4 of fishes, 1 plant, 4 of aborigines & their artifacts, 1 reptile & 6 views (incl. Botany Bay & Port Jackson), 4 additional illusts., plus additional suite of 31 uncoloured natural history plates, appendix containing list of all the convicts who came with the First Fleet, historical and bibliographical notes, additional set of 7 charts folded into pocket in rear board; original full red-burgundy polished morocco, gilt; all edges fully gilt in genuine gold. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2007. ****This edition includes 31 coloured plates from the rare deluxe issue of the First Edition and an additional suite of 31 uncoloured plates from the original uncoloured edition. All the views and natural history plates are enlarged from the originals to splendid effect. These 25 Special copies, numbered 1-25, contain in addition to the 86 bound-in plates, an additional suite of 49 plates (31 coloured) unbound and suitable for framing. The whole is housed in a specially made cloth Solander box, lined in moire silk.* #23918 **A\$5250.00**

- 53 **Jarman**, Robert. **JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO THE SOUTH SEAS, IN THE "JAPAN,"** employed in the Sperm Whale Fishery, under the Command of Capt. John May. By Robert Jarman. First published at Beccles and London in 1838. Edited, with an Introduction, Notes, Chronology, and Index, by Robert M. Warneke, and faithfully reprinted from the original. Melbourne: Edition Renard 2009. 8vo, Limited New Edition; pp. XII, vi, 242, [243]-318; portrait, introduction, extensive notes, chronology, references and index; fully section-sewn on tapes and hand-bound in full linen, with printed labels on spine and front board; top edge dyed, marker ribbon. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2009. ****Limited edition of 100 numbered copies within the overall limitation of 200 copies for sale. A new edition of the very rare account first published in two issues in 1838 and until now never reprinted - see Forbes 1104, also Bagnall 2685 and Ferguson 2526 (and 2526a). Robert Jarman, the son of a printer at Beccles, joined the crew as a young man of twenty years on a whaling voyage to the South Seas in 1831. During the next three to four years young Robert's fore-castle jottings were transformed into a lively and well-crafted tale. The primary theme is the hard, unrelenting search for whales, reflected in Jarman's methodical recording of encounters with other whalers and elaborated with graphic descriptions of the excitements and dangers of whaling with the inevitable accidents, injuries, and tragic deaths. After cruising the Japan Sea, the*

ship reached the Hawaiian Islands at the end of October 1832 and anchored at Honolulu. "The author noted 18 whalers in port. He describes the harbor and the method by which ships were towed in, and the Honolulu Fort, and the town and its native people" (Forbes). He tells also of surviving gales and near disaster when the Japan was dismantled in a hurricane, which forced the stricken ship to Sydney for extensive repairs. Jarman gives an interesting account of Sydney, with perceptive comments on convicts and their management and the Aborigines and their customs including the use of the boomerang. Subsequently the ship cruised around Rotuma, the Fiji Islands and New Zealand before returning to England. Along the way Jarman gives accounts of visits to bays and islands to trade for fresh provisions, and of longer stays at various ports for wood, water and to benefit the crew. A welcome respite from the rigors and grinding repetition of shipboard life, Jarman was obviously captivated by those of the natives who were friendly, and he perceptively and sympathetically described their modes of life, customs, and the effects of European intercourse and colonization. The scope and appeal of this book is enhanced by some lengthy passages on natural history, including observations on the social behaviour of sperm whales and encounters with sharks, other fish and birds. Because of several chance but pertinent events he was able to include commentaries on several dramatic episodes of Pacific maritime history, such as the Bligh mutiny and its aftermath, and recent massacres of ships crews by islanders -- a constant fear for lightly-armed visiting whalers. #27824 A\$195.00

- 54 **Jarman, Robert. JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO THE SOUTH SEAS, IN THE "JAPAN,"** employed in the Sperm Whale Fishery, [etc. as above]. Deluxe Limited New Edition; pp. XII, vi, 242, [243]-318; portrait, introduction, extensive notes, chronology, references and index; fully section-sewn on tapes and hand-bound in original half grey goatskin with black moire cloth sides, top edge dyed, and marker ribbon. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2009. ***Deluxe limited edition of 70 numbered copies within the overall limitation of 200 copies for sale. #27823 A\$365.00

- 55 **Jarman, Robert. JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO THE SOUTH SEAS, IN THE "JAPAN,"** employed in the Sperm Whale Fishery, [etc. as above]. Special Limited New Edition; pp. XII, vi, 242, [243]-318; portrait, introduction, extensive notes, chronology, references and index; fully section-sewn on tapes and finely hand-bound in full grey goatskin, all edges dyed, with marker ribbon, housed in a buckram slipcase with title labels. Melbourne; Edition Renard; 2009. ***Special limited edition of 30 numbered copies only, within the overall limitation of 200 copies. #27822 A\$695.00

- 56 **Ganf, Rosemary Woodford; Illustrations by. MARSUPIALS OF AUSTRALIA. [A Complete Set].** 3 vols., super roy. folio, First Editions. Volume 1: Possums, the Koala and Wombats. Text by Meredith J. Smith. Foreword by J. H. Calaby. Pp. 202, [2](blank); 24 col. & 4 tinted plates. Volume 2: Carnivorous Marsupials and Bandicoots. Text by Heather J. Aslin. Foreword by J. H. Calaby. Pp. 292; 48 col. plates. Volume 3. Kangaroos, Wallabies and Rat-kangaroos. Text by John Calaby AO and Tim Flannery. Pp. 272 (last blank); 50 col. & 1 b/w. plates; glossary, refs. & Systematic List of Species to each volume; original full canvas, with decorative blind-stamped leather panel with gilt edge, inlaid on front covers; & with similar title panel on spines; a fine set, as issued. Melbourne; Lansdowne Editions (Vols. 1 & 2) and Mallon Publishing; (1980-1987-2005). ***Editions limited to 1000 numbered copies (Vols. 1 & 2) and 650 numbered copies, signed by the authors and artist. #25556 A\$2250.00

Gaston Renard Publisher — Gaston Renard's first foray into publishing.

- 57 **Govett, William Romaine: SKETCHES OF NEW SOUTH WALES.** Written and Illustrated for The Saturday Magazine in 1836-37 by William Romaine Govett. Together with an Essay on The Saturday Magazine by Gaston Renard and an Account of his Life by Annette Potts. Demy 4to, First Edition (as a book); pp. xxxii, 96; portrait frontis. and one plate (see below), sketch map, 20 illusts., notes, index; original decorated printed cloth. Melbourne; Gaston Renard Publisher; 1977. ***Edition limited to 200 numbered copies for sale, 30 for private circulation and 20 for copyright, publicity and other circulation. This is one of the

30 numbered copies for private circulation, having an additional plate of Govett's Leap facing the limitation notice. The original twenty Sketches published in *The Saturday Magazine* over a period have never before been published in book form. [FERGUSON, incidentally, in his "Bibliography of Australia" - item 2175 - records only the first fourteen sketches]. GOVETT was Assistant Surveyor under Major T. L. MITCHELL from 1828 to 1833, and recorded many of the topographical features of Sydney's environs for the first time. *Govett's Leap* was named in his honour. #48117 **A\$225.00**

58 **Miller**, Robert Castles. **BOOKS: Their History and Influence.** An Essay. Facsimile Edition; pp. vi, [ii], 96 (last blank); original wrappers; a fine copy. Melbourne; Gaston Renard Publisher; 1977. ***Edition limited to 150 numbered copies only. Originally published in 1883 (refer Ferguson 12605). Miller was Librarian at the Fitzroy Free Public Library and was also for a time a bookseller in Fitzroy. #637 **A\$45.00**

59 **Ferguson**, Charles D. **EXPERIENCES OF A FORTY-NINER IN AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.** F'cap 4to, First Edition (in this form); pp. xxvi, 182; portrait & 10 illusts. by Ninon Phillips, index; original cloth (with slight production flaw); a very good copy. Melbourne; Gaston Renard Publisher; 1979. ***Limited to 450 numbered copies, this being an out-of-series copy. The Author spent thirty-three years in Australia and New Zealand, mainly on the diggings. This edition is a reprint, with new illustrations, of the Australian and New Zealand portion of the original work of 1888 covering California and Australia. #432 **A\$35.00**

ONE OF THIRTY COPIES SIGNED BY THE ARTIST

60 **Ferguson**, Charles D. **EXPERIENCES OF A FORTY-NINER IN AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.** Introduction by E. Daniel Potts and Annette Potts. Line Drawings by Ninon Phillips. F'cap 4to; pp. xxvi, 182; portrait & 10 illusts. by Ninon Phillips, index; original cloth; a fine copy. Melbourne; Gaston Renard Publisher; 1979. ***Limited Edition of 450 numbered copies, this copy being one of thirty which were signed by the Artist. #21752 **A\$100.00**

61 **Renard**, Gaston. **IGNIS FATUUS.** A Diverse Collection of Books which in one way or another are to some degree or other illuminative of the flight of man's fancy and desires, or illustrative of his inventive imaginings; including voyages imaginaires & extraordinaires, fraudulent voyages and travels, utopias, paradises lost but not regain'd, satires & parodies, more or less skilful, romanticised versions of actual voyages & travels, fiction disguis'd as fact & fact in fictional guise, with skits & take-offs, some unpretending fiction, or just plain Baloney; in short, anything we feel disposed, for one reason or another, or without any reason at all, to include, to produce an assemblage of interesting, diverting & entertaining material, & without apology for obvious omissions & apparently pointless inclusions; comprising works ancient and modern, & mostly, but not entirely, with some relation to Australia & the Pacific Region - the general geographical area of the Terra Australis Incognita. With Full Bibliographical Descriptions & Annotations, References, etc. and with Sixteen Illustrations. Pp. ii, 34; 11 plates, refs.; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. Melbourne; Gaston Renard; MCMLXXXIII [on cover but actually 1978]. ***Limited edition of 250 numbered copies, prepared for the Sixth Australian Antiquarian Booksellers' Fair, 1978. Production of the cover was plagued by typographic errors and the date is given wrongly twice, but the correct date is shown in the text, which was carefully proofread and contains much useful information on fictitious voyages, etc. (the title says it all!). #34423 **A\$35.00**

62 **Gillen**, Mollie. **THE FOUNDERS OF AUSTRALIA.** A Biographical Dictionary of the First Fleet. With Appendices by Yvonne Browning, Michael Flynn, Mollie Gillen. Roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xlvi, 624; 5 maps, 49 illusts., 12 appendices, bibliog., 4 indices (signatures, personal names, place names & general), list of subscribers; original cloth; (front board slightly indented. o/wise a fine copy in d/w.); very scarce. Sydney; Library of Australian History; 1989. ***Edition limited to 2500 numbered copies. #20645 **A\$500.00**

Golden Cockerel Press

- 63 **Bligh, William: THE VOYAGE OF THE BOUNTY'S LAUNCH**, as related in William Bligh's Despatch to the Admiralty and the Journal of John Fryer with an Introduction by Owen Rutter and wood-engravings by Robert Gibbings. Printed & made in Great Britain by The Golden Cockerel Press 1934. F^cap folio, First Edition; pp. 88 (last blank); 9 wood-engravings, original red-brown & cream canvas; top edge gilt, others uncut; (a little fox-spotting of cream canvas, as often; upper corner slightly bumped; internally fine & clean); scarce. [London]; The Golden Cockerel Press; 1934. ***Edition limited to 300 numbered copies printed on *Arnold's All Rag Paper*. *Du Rietz 1121. With an example of the original prospectus loosely inserted.* #2109 **A\$1450.00**
- 64 **Morrison, James. THE JOURNAL OF JAMES MORRISON** Boatswain's Mate of the Bounty describing the Mutiny & subsequent Misfortunes of the Mutineers together with an account of the Island of Tahiti. With an Introduction by Owen Rutter and five engravings by Robert Gibbings. Printed & made in Great Britain by The Golden Cockerel Press 1935. F^cap folio, First Edition; pp. [iv](blank), 246 (last blank), [6](blank); 5 illusts.; original blue & cream linen; top edge gilt, others uncut; (a few minor marks, but a nice copy); very scarce. [London]; Golden Cockerel Press; 1935. ***Edition limited to 325 numbered copies. *Du Rietz 1122. Although its limitation is similar to the other Bligh-related volumes issued by the Golden Cockerel Press, this book is very much scarcer on the market.* #30223 **A\$3000.00**
- 65 **Bligh, William: BLIGH'S VOYAGE IN THE RESOURCE**, from Coupang to Batavia, together with the Log of His subsequent Passage to England in the Dutch Packet Vlydt, and his Remarks on Morrison's Journal. The Golden Cockerel Press, 1937. All printed for the first time from the Manuscripts in the Mitchell Library of New South Wales, with an Introduction and Notes by Owen Rutter & Engravings on Wood by Peter Barker-Mill. F^cap folio, First Edition; pp. [ii](blank), 166 (last 5 blank); 5 wood-engravings; original blue & cream linen; fore & lower edges uncut; (slight foxing of edges & endpapers); a very good copy; scarce. [London]; The Golden Cockerel Press; 1937. ***Edition limited to 350 numbered copies on *Van Gelder paper*. *Du Rietz 1126. With an example of the original prospectus loosely inserted.* #2110 **A\$1450.00**
- 66 **Bligh, William: THE LOG OF THE BOUNTY**. Being Lieutenant William Bligh's Log of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Armed Vessel Bounty in a Voyage to the South Seas, to take the Breadfruit from the Society islands to the West Indies. Printed in Great Britain at the Golden Cockerel Press, Ten Staple Inn, London. Now Published for the First Time from the Manuscript in the Admiralty Records, with an Introduction and Notes by Owen Rutter, Comments on Bligh's Navigation by Rear Admiral J. A. Edgell, O.B.E., Hydrographer of the Navy, and Four Engravings on Wood by Lynton Lamb. 2 vols., F^cap folio; First Edition; Vol. I, pp. [iv](blank), 436 (last blank); facsimile of page of Log; Vol. II, pp. [iv](blank), 260 (last colophon); full-page draught of the Bounty's launch, 2 full-page charts (of Fiji Islands & of N-E coast of New Holland); double-page titles, each with 2 wood-engravings to each vol.; in the handsome binding of original linen in three colours; fore and lower edges uncut; (a little foxing of endpapers & preliminary leaves and one or two leaves elsewhere, but a very nice, clean and crisp set); very scarce. London; The Golden Cockerel Press; [1937]. ***Edition limited to 300 numbered copies printed on mould-made paper. *A handsome production and an important work, being the first publication of Bligh's original log. The first volume (undated) was issued late in 1936, see Du Rietz 1125. See also Pertelote 117: "In the light of enquiry, it seems clear that this was the first ship's log to be published with full details. The transcription from the Admiralty records alone took three months, and the setting presented many difficulties. All the events of the day were recorded on the page devoted to that day in the space allotted to the hour, or even half hour, at which they were recorded. When necessary, hand-writing can be compressed, but not so type. The easy solution would have been to use various type-sizes, but this would have produced an ugly irregularity throughout the book. By arduous calculation, a standard setting able to absorb all irregularities was evolved. The volumes are unpretentious, and, if they have any beauty, it is like that inherent in good machinery, and resides in their functional simplicity--to be recognised by the expert, who can compare them in his mind's eye with the horrid spectre of what, with less ambitious care, they would have been."* #21834 **A\$4000.00**

- 67 **Rutter**, Owen; Editor. **THE FIRST FLEET.** The Record of the Foundation of Australia from its Conception to the Settlement at Sydney Cove. Compiled from the Original Documents in the Public Record Office, with Extracts from the Log-Books of H.M.S. Sirius and an Introduction and Notes by Owen Rutter. Foreword by the Hon. B. S. B. Stevens, M.L.A., Premier of New South Wales. Five Engravings by Peter Barker-Mill. F^cap folio, First Edition; pp. [iv](blank), 150, [6](colophon & 5 blanks); full-page wood engraving (frontis.), 4 other wood-engraved illu. (exclusive of the Press devices on title & colophon), 4 full-page facsimiles of documents relating to the Foundation of early days of Sydney (incl. plan of Sydney & page from Phillip's First Despatch from Australia); original blue & fawn linen, with gilt device of the Press; fore & lower edges uncut; (a little marking of cloth, with slight wear to base of spine); a very good copy; scarce. The Golden Cockerel Press; 1937. ****Edition limited to 375 numbered copies printed on Arnold's hand-made paper in Perpetua type.* #21827 **A\$850.00**
- 68 **Sparrman**, Anders. **A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD** with Captain James Cook in H.M.S. Resolution. Introduction & Notes by Owen Rutter. [Translated into English by Averil Mackenzie-Grieve]. F^cap folio; First Edition in English; pp. 220 (last blank), [2](blank); folding map, 12 wood-engravings by Peter Barker-Mill; appendix, notes; original green buckram, gilt, top edge gilt; a fine, clean copy; scarce. London; Golden Cockerel Press; 1944. ****Edition limited to 350 numbered copies on Arnold's mould-made paper. This is the first translation into English of Sparrman's account of Cook's Second Voyage and can be regarded as a kind of sequel to Sparrman's South African narrative (first published in English in 1785) which contains only a few pages on the remainder of the voyage. [Holmes 92*; Beddie 1284; Davidson, pages 62-63; Spence 1150; USN 23-5.59; Du Rietz 1231; Renard 1517 (specially bound issue only)].* #2259 **A\$2200.00**
- 69 **Swire**, Herbert; R.N. **THE VOYAGE OF THE CHALLENGER.** A Personal Narrative of the Historic Circumnavigation of the Globe in the Years 1872-1876. By Navigating Sub-Lieutenant Herbert Swire, R.N. Illustrated with Reproductions from Paintings and Drawings in his Journals. Foreword by Major Roger Swire, M.C., R.E. Introduction by G. Herbert Fowler, C.B.E. 2 vols., f^cap folio, First Edition; Vol. I, pp. 192; endpaper map, 4 col. plates, 52 illu. & sketch maps in text; Vol. II, pp. 172 (last 3 blank); 6 col. plates, 22 illu. in text; original quarter buckram, gilt decorated spines, with linen sides; a fine, clean set in custom cloth slipcase; scarce. [London]; The Golden Cockerel Press; 1938. ****Edition limited to only 300 numbered copies printed in ERIC GILL's Perpetua type on Van Gelder paper. Several of the coloured illustrations are finished by hand; a most attractive production, and an expensive process which unfortunately was not repeated by the press. SWIRE's account of the famous Challenger voyage is here published for the first time, and includes accounts of Antarctic and sub-Antarctic regions (including a collision with an iceberg), and visits to Melbourne and Sydney, as well as much interesting information on New Guinea and other parts of the Pacific, the people and their customs. Renard 1567.* #44262 **A\$2250.00**
-
- 70 **Hammond**, L. Davis; Editor. **NEWS FROM NEW CYTHERA.** A Report of Bougainville's Voyage 1766-1769. First Edition; pp. [viii], 68; full-page map, notes, bibliog.; original papered boards; a fine copy in original acetate dustwrapper. Minneapolis; The University of Minnesota Press; (1970). ****Limited edition of 750 numbered copies, finely printed. A facsimile of the very rare original work in French is included, together with translation, commentary, notes and bibliography.* #41072 **A\$135.00**
- 71 **Lewis**, David. **FROM MAUI TO COOK.** The Discovery and Settlement of the Pacific. Drawings by Walter Stackpool. Cr. 4to, First Edition, Special Limited Issue; pp. [x], 214 (last blank); endpaper maps, 1 double-page & 3 full-page maps, numerous drawings (some full-page) by Walter Stackpool, bibliog.; original quarter leather, with canvas sides; a fine copy in clear d/w.; scarce. Sydney; Doubleday; (1977). ****Limited Edition of 100 numbered and signed copies. Nicely printed in green and black.* #48771 **A\$165.00**

Library of Australian History

- 72 **An Officer: AN AUTHENTIC AND INTERESTING NARRATIVE OF THE LATE EXPEDITION TO BOTANY BAY**, as performed by Commodore Phillips, and The Fleet of the Seven Transport Ships under his Command: containing a circumstantial Account of their perilous Voyage, Dissentions on Board and safe Arrival on the Coast of New Holland. With particular descriptions of Jackson's Bay & Lord Howe's Island, The Reception they met with from the Natives, their Customs and Manners; Progress of the Settlement, and Laws and Government established for their further Improvement. Written by an officer just returned in the Prince of Wales Transport, who visited that Spot with Captain Cook, and Dr. Solander, in their celebrated Voyages round the world. Aberdeen Printed for Alexander Keith, 1789. Cr. 8vo, Facsimile Edition; pp. [x], vi, 7-43+3(modern notes & index, last blank); 2 illusts. (reproductions of original frontispieces to Bailey's London edition and the Aberdeen edition), index; original cloth; a fine copy. (North Sydney; Library of Australian History; 1978). ****Edition limited to 800 copies only. There were three editions in 1789, two at London - by Bailey with 44 pages & frontis. and by W. Clements & J. Sadler - 32 pages without frontis.; a Scottish edition was produced at Aberdeen by Alexander Keith - 44 pages & frontis. In this edition the title-pages & frontispieces to the Bailey and Aberdeen editions have been reproduced together with the preface to the Bailey edition. The remainder of the text, taken from Bailey's edition has been reset as the original type was too poor to reproduce in facsimile. See Ferguson 42, 43, 44 for the original editions. All these works are extremely rare in the original editions.* #12315 **A\$135.00**
- 73 **Mouritz, J. J. THE PORT PHILLIP ALMANAC AND DIRECTORY**, for 1847. F^cap. 8vo, Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii], 150, [8](original adv.); original buckram; a fine copy. (Sydney; Library of Australian History; 1979). ****Edition limited to 1000 numbered copies.* #4937 **A\$65.00**
- 74 **Tuckey, J. H. AN ACCOUNT OF A VOYAGE TO ESTABLISH A COLONY AT PORT PHILIP** [sic] IN BASS'S STRAIT, on the South Coast of New South Wales, in His Majesty's Ship Calcutta, in the Years 1802-3-4. Facsimile of First Edition; pp. xvi, 240, [2]; several illuminating modern footnotes; full calf, raised bands on spine (duplicate title-label in pocket at end); a fine copy. (North Melbourne; Marsh, Taylor & Walsh; 1974). ****A type-facsimile edition limited to 500 numbered copies, printed by hand, and hand-bound at the Dove Bindery, Melbourne. Originally published in 1805.* #18978 **A\$300.00**
- 75 **Walker, William. REMINISCENCES (PERSONAL, SOCIAL AND POLITICAL) OF A FIFTY YEARS' RESIDENCE AT WINDSOR**, on the Hawkesbury. A Lecture Delivered at the Windsor School of Arts, 22nd August, 1890; Together with Some Personal Recollections of the Late Sir James Martin, C.J. Cr. 8vo, Facsimile Edition; pp. [iv], 84(last blank); frontis., index; a nice copy. (North Sydney; Library of Australian History; 1977). ****First published by Turner and Henderson in Sydney in 1890. Edition limited to 500 numbered copies.* #49084 **A\$50.00**
- 76 [Waugh, James William]. **THE STRANGER'S GUIDE TO SYDNEY**, arranged in a Series of Walks; with a Map of the City and Directory of the Various Streets and Public Buildings, Favourite Pleasure Excursions in the Neighbourhood, Coach and Steam Information, &c., &c. Sydney, James William Waugh, 1861. Small 8vo, Facsimile Edition; pp. [viii], 72(last addenda), 34(original adv.), [2](blank); large folding map, 2 plates & 13 other illusts. in text; original cloth; a fine copy. (Sydney; Library of Australian History; 1978). ****This facsimile reprint is limited to 1000 copies.* #15312 **A\$65.00**
- 77 **Worgan, George B.; Surgeon of the Sirius. JOURNAL OF A FIRST FLEET SURGEON.** First Edition; pp. xiv, 74(last 3 blank); frontis., notes, index; original textured cloth; a nice copy. Sydney; The Library Council of New South Wales in association with the Library of Australian History; 1978. ****Edition limited to 1000 copies.* #5162 **A\$65.00**

- 78 **McLaren, Ian F. THE CAXTON PRESS OF CHRISTCHURCH, NEW ZEALAND.** Annotated Bibliography 1933-1977 of items mainly held in the collection of the compiler. 4to, First Edition; pp. xviii, 132; several illusts.; original wrappers; a fine copy. Melbourne; Dalriada Press; 1993. ****Edition limited to 50 numbered copies, this copy unnumbered.* #39634 **A\$50.00**
- 79 **McLaren, Ian F. FRANK WILLIAM BOREHAM (1871-1959).** A Select Bibliography. 4to, First Edition; pp. xvi, 118 (last blank); portrait frontis., several illusts., chronology, title index; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. Parkville; Whitley College - The University of Melbourne; 1997. ****Edition of 100 copies only.* #27525 **A\$65.00**
- 80 **Mauch, Karl. KARL MAUCH AFRICAN EXPLORER.** Edited and Translated by F.O. Bernhard. First Edition; pp. [xvi], 248 (last blank); portrait frontis., 12 plates, index (verso of title-page slightly browned); a very good copy in d/w. Cape Town; C. Struik (Pty) Ltd; 1971. ****Edition limited to 1500 numbered copies.* #16813 **A\$75.00**
- 81 **Murray-Oliver, Anthony; Compiler. CAPTAIN COOK'S ARTISTS IN THE PACIFIC 1769-1779.** Oblong med. folio, First Edition; pp. xxiv, 168; endpaper maps, 6 full-page & 4 half-page maps, 2 col. portraits of Cook as frontis., 70 col. & 50 b/w. plates, annotated list of plates detailing draughtsman, size of original drawing, present location & reference & commentary; original half leather, with cloth sides, in original cloth slip-case; a nice copy, with a copy of the original prospectus. New Zealand [Christchurch]; Avon Fine Prints Ltd; 1969. ****Edition limited to 2000 numbered copies.* #49373 **A\$450.00**
- 82 **Peron, Francois. A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY TO THE SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE,** performed by Order of the Emperor Napoleon, during the Years 1801, 1802, 1803 and 1804. Prepared for the Press by M. F. Peron, one of the Naturalists appointed for the Expedition, & Member of the National Institute, &c., &c. And published in consequence of an Imperial Decree. Translated from the French. [Vol. I, all published]. 2nd Edn.; pp. 316; folding frontis. (Natives of New South Wales) & folding plate (view of Sydney); original full calf; a fine copy; scarce. (Melbourne; Marsh Walsh Publishing; 1975). ****Limited Edition of 350 numbered copies. Originally published by Richard Phillips, London, 1809. [Ferguson 485]. Only Volume I of the original French account of Baudin's Voyage was translated and published in book form. The second volume, by de Freycinet, was translated and published in the New Monthly Magazine in 1818.* #22034 **A\$450.00**
- 83 **Provis, J. Selkirk & Johnson, K. A. CADMAN'S COTTAGE.** The Life and Times of John Cadman In Colonial Sydney-- 1798-1848. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. [xii], 15-146 (but complete, last blank); endpaper plans, 25 plates, index; a fine copy in d/w. Sydney; Privately Published; 1972. ****This edition is limited to 1500 copies of which 500 are numbered and signed by both Authors, this being one of the signed copies.* #36197 **A\$75.00**
- 84 **Port Phillip: PORT PHILLIP GAZETTE.** Facsimile Edition. Vol. I (Oct. 1838-Apr. 1839) to Vol. V (Oct. 1840-Apr. 1841). 5 vols., demy folio approx.; Vol. I, pp. [vi], 1001-1116, [82] (blank); Vol. II, pp. [vi], 2001-2230; Vol. III, pp. [vi], 3001-3250; Vol. IV, pp. [vi], 4001-4246; Vol. V, pp. [vi], 5001-5246; in total over 1100 pages; well bound in high quality, servicable cloth, stamped in blind on front boards, spines gilt; a fine set in d/w. Sydney; Stephen Lansdown; (1979-80). ****Edition limited to 285 numbered sets for sale. The edition was on a strict subscription basis, and only the number of sets subscribed for was printed. The five volumes contain all 238 issues. A final Index volume originally planned was sadly never completed. With this set is a small archive of publisher's correspondence with subscribers chronicling the delays and difficulties of publication.* #704 **A\$480.00**
- 85 **Printing: CAPITALISTS AND OTHERS** [reprinted] from the Monotype Newsletter 74. 4to, Limited Edition; pp. [ii] (blank), [viii], 6, [2] (blank); original paste-paper boards; hand-printed on hand-

- made paper; a fine copy. Bankstown, N.S.W.; St. Mark's Press; [1988]. ****The first book printed at St. Mark's Press, by Charles Fitzhardinge-Bailey and printed on Cambewarra Strathpine all rag hand-made paper in hand-set 14 point Bembo and Garamond display types. It was completed in August, 1988 & limited to 100 signed & numbered copies.* #23999 **A\$125.00**
- 86 **Roe, F. Gordon. THE NUDE.** From Cranach to Etty and Beyond. With a foreword by H. Granville Fell. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. 120; 56 attractive sepia plates, appendix, bibliog., index; original buckram, fore and lower edges uncut; a very good copy. Leigh-on-Sea, Essex; F. Lewis, Publishers, Limited; (1944). ****Edition limited to 500 numbered copies printed by letterpress on high quality laid paper.* #22537 **A\$110.00**
- 87 **Roth, H. Ling. THE DISCOVERY AND SETTLEMENT OF PORT MACKAY, QUEENSLAND.** With Numerous Illustrations, Charts and Maps, and some Notes on the Natural History of the District. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. viii, 114, [2] (recto adv., verso blank); frontis., 2 folding maps & charts, 1 double-page map, full-page town plan, 82 illusts. (a few full-page), 4 appendices (incl. an account of the Aborigines of the district, & notes on natural history), index; original blue patterned cloth (part faded & spine ends a little worn); top edge gilt; a very good copy; rare. Halifax, England; F. King & Sons; 1908. ****A note on the title-verso states: "This book is limited to one edition of 250 copies for sale in the British Islands and Abroad."* #22974 **A\$950.00**
- 88 **Rumsey, Herbert J. THE PIONEERS OF SYDNEY COVE.** Compiled by Herbert J. Rumsey, F.L.G. Lond., F.S.A.G. With Decorations by James Emery. Demy 4to, First Edition; pp. xxviii, 124 (last 2 blank); 20 text illusts.; original buckram; a fine copy in d/w.; very scarce. Sydney; Sunbnybrook Press; 1937. ****Limited Edition of 150 numbered copies signed by Compiler and Printer, Ernest A. Shea. Comprising "vital and interesting events in the lives of over a thousand persons" who came to New South Wales on the first and subsequent fleets.* #52803 **A\$1250.00**
- THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN THE ANTARCTIC - IN FINE FACSIMILE.**
- 89 **Shackleton, E. H. AURORA AUSTRALIS.** 4to; Facsimile Edition (i.e., First Public Edition); ff. [98]; incl. col. title, 11 full-page plates; entirely uncut; facsimile packing-case boards, leather back and hinges, in the style of the original; numbered limitation notice on inside front board; TOGETHER WITH descriptive pamphlet, 4to, pp. [24], containing Preface by Lord Shackleton and Introduction by John Millard, with a frontis. & 4 plates; together enclosed in original blue cloth covered solander box, with red leather title-label on spine; rare. [Alburgh, Harleston, Norfolk; Bluntisham Books and The Paradigm Press; 1986]. ****This facsimile edition is limited to only 58 numbered copies, equal to the then known number of surviving copies of the original work which was printed by hand in 1908 at latitude 77 degrees 32 minutes South (a small handful of further copies have been uncovered since). This, the first facsimile edition, was made from one of the few copies signed by Shackleton and carries a facsimile of his inscription and signature on the second recto. With the extreme limitation of this facsimile, it too has become one of the rarities of Antarctic literature. Renard 1437.* #15002 **A\$2250.00**
- 90 **Shaw, George. ZOOLOGY OF NEW HOLLAND.** The figures by James Sowerby. [Modern] Introductions by Valmai Hankel and Ed McAlister. London, J. Sowerby, 1794. 4to, Facsimile Edition; pp. [xvi], [iv], 34 (last blank); 12 col. plates from the fine hand-coloured originals; original blind-stamped cloth; a fine copy. Adelaide; Friends of the State Library of South Australia; 1998. ****Limited Edition of 600 copies; the finest production of the Friends to date. Australiana Facsimile Editions No. 218. The original work is one of the rarest of Australian plate books and the first book on Australian animals. It was the first book to use the unqualified terms "Australia" and "Australasia" in the text.* #59632 **A\$150.00**

Sullivan's Cove

- 91 **Calder, James: BRADY.** McCabe, Dunne, Bryan, Crawford, Murphy, Bird, McKenney, Goodwin, Pawley, Bryant, Cody, Hodgetts, Gregory, Tilley, Ryan, Williams and their Associates. Bushrangers in Van Diemen's Land 1824-1827. From James Calder's Text of 1873 together with newly discovered manuscripts edited by Eustace Fitzsymonds. F'cap folio, First Edition; pp. x, 182; endpaper maps, 4 plates, appendix, index; original buckram; a fine copy in d/w. (Adelaide); Sullivan's Cove; 1979. ****Edition limited to 750 numbered copies.* #749 **A\$135.00**
- 92 **Giles, Ernest. THE JOURNAL OF A FORGOTTEN EXPEDITION IN 1875.** Edited by James Bosanquet. F'cap folio, 2nd Edn.; pp. [vi], xvi, 54, [4](blank); portrait frontis., double-page map & double-page plate, facsimile of original title-page; a fine copy in slightly torn d/w. (Adelaide); Sullivan's Cove; 1979. ****Edition limited to 500 numbered copies. Originally published in 1880. Included also are abstracts of the accounts of the expedition by HARRY TIETKENS, JESSE YOUNG and ALEC ROSS.* #743 **A\$225.00**
- — —
- 93 **Tench, Captain Watkin. ANARRATIVE OF THE EXPEDITON TOBOTANY BAY.** By Captain Watkin Tench of the Marines. (Third Edition: London, 1789). Decorated with Woodcuts and Drawings by Adrian Feint. With an Introductory Note by C. H. Bertie. The Australian Limited Editions Society: Sydney. 1938. Med. 8vo, Third Edition, (modern reprint); pp. [vi](5 blank), xviii(last blank), 116, [4](blank); facsimile of original title-page, 5 col. & 15 monochrome illusts. by Adrian Feint; original quarter blue calf, with canvas sides (spine worn, o/wise fine and clean), fore & lower edges uncut; a very good copy; scarce. Sydney; The Australian Limited Editions Society; 1938. ****Edition limited to 500 numbered copies, signed by Adrian Feint and Perce Green, who designed the book and hand-set the type in Caslon Old Face for which the punches were cut in 1730. It was the first book commissioned by the Australian Limited Editions Society in 1938, and is the first reprinting of Tench's narrative since the eighteenth century. Includes an account of Norfolk Island.* #26041 **A\$450.00**

The Waygoose Press

- 94 **Juvenal, Pindar. THE VAN DIEMEN'S LAND WARRIORS** [or The Heroes of Cornwall. Satire in Three Cantos. First Published by Andrew Bent, The Colonial Times Office, Hobart Town, 1827]. Illustrated by Mike Hudson with an introduction by Peter Emmett. F'cap folio, Limited Edition; pp. [x], x, [iv], 48(last 4 blank); decorated endpapers, approx. 35 linocuts by Mike Hudson; a fine copy in original decorated crash canvas in slipcase. Katoomba; The Waygoose Press; 1989. ****A fine production, hand-set by Jadwiga Jarvis and printed in three colours by Mike Hudson & Jadwiga Jarvis on a Western Proof Press. Edition limited to only 50 numbered copies signed by Jadwiga Jarvis and Mike Hudson. The original edition (see Ferguson 1157) is extremely rare and is known in only four copies. It was the first book of verse printed in Tasmania, and there is some evidence that it was suppressed, it being satirical of the efforts by Governor Arthur and the military to put an end to bushranging in the colony.* #24664 **A\$650.00**
- 95 **Lawson, Henry. THE AULD SHOP AND THE NEW.** Written specially for "The Chief", George Robertson of Angus & Robertson as some slight acknowledgement of and small return for his splendid generosity during years of trouble and addressed to Donald Angus. By Henry Lawson. Designed and illustrated by Mike Hudson. Impl. 8vo, Second Edition (first in this form); pp. [32]; 1 illust. (a multicoloured lino-cut); a fine copy in original quarter white leather and papered sides with a fine multi-coloured wood engraving on front board. Katoomba; (The Waygoose Press); 1992. ****Edition limited to 70 signed and numbered copies of which numbers 1-49 are bound as here. The work was first published in an edition of 75 copies by Angus and Robertson in 1923, shortly after Lawson's death. That edition (see Mackaness 25) is very rare and much sought after.* #37637 **A\$325.00**

Part II: Australia and Pacific (and some Miscellaneous items).

- 96 **Abbey, J. R.: CATALOGUE OF THE CELEBRATED LIBRARY.** The Property of Major J. R. Abbey. The Fourth and Final Portion comprising Books from [several important Private Presses] ... Bindings [by several notable binders] ... A unique Antwerp Calendar of 1527, Bibliography; Colour-Plate Books [etc., etc.] 4to; pp. [iv], 52, [4]; 8 plates; original papered boards. London; Sotheby & Co.; 1967. ****Complete in itself: the plates include some stunning bindings. With list of buyers and prices realised tipped in at rear.* #53441 **A\$20.00**
- 97 **Abbey, J. R.: CATALOGUE OF THE CELEBRATED LIBRARY OF THE LATE MAJOR J. R. ABBEY.** Sold by Order of the Executors. The Seventh Portion: Forty-three Manuscripts of the 9th to the 20th century. Med. 4to; pp. 100; 2 col. plates, 55 b/w. plates, a few text illusts.; original papered boards. London; Sotheby & Co.; 1970. ****Complete in itself: a fine catalogue with full and informative descriptions of some very fine early material, all but four lots being sixteenth-century or earlier.* #53400 **A\$35.00**
- 98 **Adams, Brian. THE FLOWERING OF THE PACIFIC:** Being an account of Joseph Banks' travels in the South Seas and the story of his Florilegium. Demy 4to, First Edition; pp. [xii], 196 (last 2 blank); text map, 17 fine col. plates & 38 other col. illusts., 17 b/w. illusts., notes, bibliog., appendix on Banks' Florilegium, index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. (Sydney); Collins/British Museum (Natural History); (1986). ****Including an account of the modern colour printing of this magnificent work.* #15307 **A\$95.00**
- 99 **Adams, Phillip. ADAMS VS. GOD.** The Rematch. Med. 8vo, Second Edition; pp. xxvi, 338, [4] (blank); original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. (Carlton); Melbourne University Press; (2007). ****Part I incorporates all the material in the first edition of 1985: Adams versus God. A mixed collection of essays, a few interesting deep, insightful and thought-provoking, and many rather disappointing, lightweight, superficial and glib.* #42415 **A\$25.00**
- 100 **Alexander, Caroline. THE BOUNTY.** The True Story of the Mutiny on the Bounty. Med. 8vo, First U.K. Edition; pp. xx, 492 (last blank); 4 double-page maps, 8 col. & 32 b/w. plates, sources, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a nice copy in d/w. (London); HarperCollins Publishers; (2003). #18300 **A\$60.00**
- 101 **Allen, Charles and Dwivedi, Sharada. LIVES OF THE INDIAN PRINCES.** With specially commissioned photographs by Aditya Patankar. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. 352; col. frontis., numerous col. & b/w. illusts., table of salute princes, glossary, index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. London; Century Publishing in association with the Taj Hotel Group; (1984). #52319 **A\$65.00**
- 102 **Allen, Kenneth S. "THAT BOUNTY BASTARD".** The True Story of Captain William Bligh. First Edition; pp. 224; 2 maps (1 double-page), 12 plates, sources, index; original cloth; a very good copy in d/w. (spine faded). London; Robert Hale & Company; (1976). #2299 **A\$110.00**
- 103 **Americana: THE AMERICANA LIBRARY OF LAIRD U. PARK, JR.** 4to; pp. 328; numerous col. & b/w. illusts.; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy in d/w. New York; [Sotheby's; 2000]. ****An important collection of 394 items including several voyages, much on the Lewis and Clark expedition and much else. List of prices realised loosely inserted.* #52798 **A\$35.00**
- 104 **Americana: PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS INCLUDING AMERICANA.** [Eleven Auction Catalogues]. 4to; pp. in total approx. 2000; numerous col. & b/w. illusts. (some folding); original stiff pictorial wrappers. New York; Christie's; 1990-2000. ****Listing over 3000 lots, many of great importance; each catalogue with list of prices realised loosely inserted. Sale dates are: June 8 and December 7, 1990; May 17/18 and December 5 (no price list), 1991; June 9 and November 20, 1992; May 20, 1994; January 26 and May 17, 1996; November 12, 1997; May 19, 2000.* #55235 **A\$65.00**

- 105 **Americana: FINE BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS INCLUDING IMPORTANT AMERICANA.** [Ten Auction Catalogues]. 4to; pp. in total over 1900; numerous col. & b/w. illu-
strs.; original stiff pictorial wrappers. New York; Sotheby's; 1990-2000. ****Listing over 3600 lots, many of great
importance; each catalogue (but one) with list of prices realised loosely inserted. Sale dates are: June 15, 1990;
June 13, 1991; June 16, 1992; May 21, 1993; October 29, 1996 (The Victor and Irene Jacobs Collection);
November 12, 1996 (without price list); November 25, 1997; June 26, 1998; December 7, 1999; June 26,
2000. #55519* **A\$60.00**
- 106 **American Civil War: THE JOSEPH LAICO COLLECTION OF THE CIVIL WAR.** 4to; pp.
84; numerous col. & b/w. illu-
strs.; original stiff wrappers. New York; Christie's East; 1999. ****A remarkable
collection of 253 lots including fine photographs, letters and other documents, weapons & accoutrements, etc.
many illustrated. List of prices realised loosely inserted. #54497* **A\$30.00**
- 107 **American Gumwood: BEAUTIFUL AMERICAN GUMWOOD.** A superb native hardwood for
interior woodwork and furniture. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 24; 6 col. & numerous b/w. illu-
strs.; original
wrappers. (Memphis; Tennessee), Gumwood Service Bureau of the Hardwood Manufacturers Institute;
N.D. [c. 1930]. #64654 **A\$20.00**
- 108 **Anderson, Walter Truett. EVOLUTION ISN'T WHAT IT USED TO BE.** The Augmented Animal
and the Whole Wired World. First Edition; pp. xii, 228 (last 5 blank); notes, index; original stiff wrappers;
a fine copy. New York; W. H. Freeman and Company; (1996). #15256 **A\$20.00**

EXTREMELY RARE ACCOUNT OF ANSON'S VOYAGE

- 109 **Anson's Voyage: AN AUTHENTIC AND GENUINE JOURNAL OF COMMODORE ANSON'S EXPEDITION,** containing An exact Account of the several Transactions that happen'd; particularly of the Expeditions to Madeira, St. Julian's, St. Catharine's, and St. Juan Ferdinandez [sic]; the great Necessity the Seamen were under for Want of Provisions and of their being forced to live on Sea-Lions, Sea-Dogs, and other Creatures, and of their being obliged to drink their own Urine for Want of Water; of the terrible Storm they were Published from the Journals of several of the principal officers who attended him throughout the whole Expedition. The Whole embellished with Copper-Plates of all the remarkable Things that happen'd during the Voyage. London: Printed for C. Whitefield, in White Friars. M.DCC.XLIV. [1744]. 12mo, First Edition; pp. 316 (last blank, page 315 misnumbered 515); frontispiece portrait, 4 folding plates (at pp. 23, 35, 51 and 125, the first trimmed close, but entire); full speckled calf with fully gilt spine in contemporary style by Aquarius; a fine, generally clean and crisp copy; extremely rare. London; Printed for C. Whitefield; 1744. ****Of the several unauthorized accounts of Anson's famous voyage that appeared shortly after his return, and years before the official version of 1748, this seems to be indisputably the rarest. We have been unable to trace any record of sale apart from this copy and can find only two copies in libraries, one in the British Library, and another in the National Library of Scotland, to both of which this copy conforms. There appears to be no copy in North America or in Europe or any other in Australasia. Another edition was published in 1749, and this appears to be equally rare, if not rarer. We have been able to trace only the single copy in the University of Newcastle library in the U.K. The publication may well have been issued initially in weekly or fortnightly parts as various signatures are numbered from No III to No XV (the gatherings being somewhat irregular but mostly in alternate 8s and 4s, A to Cc), the first four signatures however do not bear any part numbers. The text gives every appearance of being "Authentic and Genuine" as claimed in the title, with detailed, DATED, and for the most part DAILY, entries giving information additional to that in other accounts of Anson's voyage such as the official account by Richard Walter and the accounts of Bulkeley and Cummins, Pascoe Thomas, etc., as well as corroborating these accounts in other particulars. This text is therefore an important source for accurate information on this famous voyage. In addition to the daily doings of the ships, there are extensive accounts of the places visited, their natural history, inhabitants etc. For example,*

detailed accounts are given of Juan Fernandez, Acapulco, several parts of the East Indies, Philippines, Canton & Singapore, Cape of Good Hope, Streights of Magellan, sealing activities, etc. This is a fascinating account of considerable importance and extreme rarity. #34188 **A\$65,000.00**

- 110 **Architecture: ARCHITECTURE.** Books on engineering, industrial arts and sciences, garden design, theatres & festivals, travel, costume, furniture, ornament & decoration, sculpture, etc. The Property of Henry Sotheran Ltd. 4to; pp. 154 (last blank); numerous illuasts.; original stiff wrappers. London; Christie's; 1988. ****Listing 447 lots.* #53780 **A\$20.00**
- 111 **Armenian Manuscripts: CATALOGUE OF TWENTY-THREE IMPORTANT ARMENIAN ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS** which will be sold by Auction. Cr. 4to; pp. 58, [6]; 3 3 col. & 19 b/w. plates, 1 text illust.; original papered boards. London; Sotheby & Co.; 1967. ****From the library of T. G. Vallance with his pencilled signature on endpaper. A pencilled note indicates that "Following legal action this sale was cancelled and the Mss. returned to the Armenian Patriarchate in Jerusalem."* #45933 **A\$35.00**
- 112 **Art in Australia: ART IN AUSTRALIA.** Art and Architecture. Christmas Number. Third Series, Number 69, March, 1937. Edited by Sydney Ure Smith & Leon Gellert. Cr. 4to; pp. 12 (adv.); 13-58, 61-86 (Architectural Section); 5 mounted col. & 22 b/w. plates by Vida Lahey, Hans Heysen, Norman Lindsay, David, Degas, Augustus John Claude Manet, P. Wilson Steer, C. van Everdingen, Gabriel Metsu, Sir Anthony van Dyck, Cornelius Janssen, Sir Peter Paul Rubens, Jan van Huysum, Nicholas Berghem, Jan van der Heyden & A. Jacovleff; Literary contributions by Basil Burdett, Lionel Lindsay & Margaret Preston; (lacking pp. 59-60, o/wise a very good copy in original wrappers). Sydney; John Fairfax & Sons Pty. Ltd.; 1937. #45537 **A\$35.00**
- 113 **Attenborough, David. THE FIRST EDEN.** The Mediterranean World and Man. Cr. 4to, First U.S. Edition; pp. 240; col. endpaper map, numerous col. illuasts., bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. Boston; Little, Brown and Company; (1987). #48648 **A\$30.00**
- 114 **Bacon, Admiral Sir R. H. THE LIFE OF JOHN RUSHWORTH, EARL OF JELlicoe.** With Foreword by The Rt. Hon. Reginald McKenna. Roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xvi, 568 (last 3 blank); portrait frontis., 6 folding maps, 40 plates (incl. 1 col.), numerous illuasts., several tables, 4 appendices incl. glossary, index, protractor bookmark; original gilt-decorated cloth (slightly bumped); some discolouration of front endpaper); a very good copy; scarce. London; Cassell and Company, Ltd.; (1936). #46602 **A\$125.00**
- 115 **Ball, Ian M. PITCAIRN.** Children of Mutiny. First Edition; pp. [ii], xvi, 382 (last 2 blank); endpaper & 1 double-page map, 33 illuasts. (2 double-page & several full-page), index; original papered boards; a nice copy in slightly torn d/w. Boston; Little, Brown & Co.; (1973). ****A study of the island and a new look at the Bounty Mutiny.* #33136 **A\$120.00**
- 116 **Ball, Ian M. PITCAIRN.** Children of the Bounty. First U.K. Edition; pp. [ii], xvi, 382 (last 2 blank); endpaper & 1 double-page map, 33 illuasts. (2 double-page & several full-page), index; original papered boards; (small silverfished hole in front endpaper, o/wise a nice copy in d/w.). London; Victor Gollancz Ltd; 1973. ****A study of the island and a new look at the Bounty Mutiny.* #33137 **A\$75.00**
- 117 **Ballard, Robert D.; with Rick Archbold. THE LOST SHIPS OF GUADALCANAL.** Contemporary photographs by Michael McCoy Underwater paintings by Ken Marschall. Technical and Historical consultation by Richard B. Frank and Charles Haberlein, Jr. Med. 4to, First Edition; pp. 228; several col. maps, numerous col. & b/w. illuasts. incl. foldout, appendix, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a nice copy in d/w. New York; A Warner / Madison Press Book; (1993). #16560 **A\$85.00**

- 118 **Banks**, Sir Joseph: **THE ENDEAVOUR JOURNAL OF JOSEPH BANKS 1768-1771**. Edited by J. C. Beaglehole. 2 vols., med. 8vo, First Edition; Vol. I, pp. xxviii, 476; Vol. II, pp. xvi, [ii], 406; folding map & 8 sketch maps, 16 col. plates (incl. portrait) & 86 b/w. plates, 5 appendices, index; original cloth; a nice set in worn d/ws. (d/w. to Volume II torn & repaired). (Sydney); The Public Library of New South Wales in association with Angus and Robertson; (1962). ****Beddie 705. Published from the original manuscript in the Mitchell Library, this is the first publication of Banks' Complete Journal of Cook's First Voyage. Most of the illustrations are from paintings and drawings by Banks' draughtsman Sydney Parkinson.* #21897 **A\$550.00**
- 119 [**Barber**, Giles; Turner, Michael; Warrilow, Georgina; and others]. **INDEX TO SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHICAL JOURNALS 1933-1970**. 4to, First Edition; pp. viii, 316, [4](blank); original cloth; a fine copy. London; The Bibliographical Society; 1982. ****A useful index to bibliographical and literary articles published in the Book Collector, Book Handbook, Bibliothek, Edinburgh Bibliographical Society Transactions, Records of the Glasgow Bibliographical Society, Journal of the Printing Historical Society, The Library, Oxford Bibliographical Society Proceedings and Papers, Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, Studies in Bibliography, and Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society.* #30928 **A\$45.00**
- 120 **Barrett**, Charles. **FROM A BUSH HUT**. Small f'cap 8vo, First Edition, 3rd Impr.; pp. 132; several illu. from drawings by H. R. Ham, J. Penderves & M. A. White; original grey papered boards; a very good copy. Sydney; Cassell & Co. Ltd; 1944. #57640 **A\$20.00**
- 121 **Barrett**, Charles; Editor. **THE PACIFIC**. Ocean of Islands. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. [x], 180 (last 4 blank); mounted col. frontis., 40 plates, several text maps & illu.; original buckram, with bevelled boards; a nice copy in clear acetate d/w. Melbourne; N. H. Seward; N.D. [1950]. ****Du Rietz 44 (no mention of col. frontis.); McLaren 123. An interesting and attractively produced work containing sixteen essays by notable scholars and talented amateurs including Geoffrey C. Ingleton, Nancy M. Taylor, Geoffrey Rawson, Evelyn Cheesman, Phyllis Mander Jones, Frederick D. McCarthy, H[arry] B. Muir, Peter H. Buck, the Editor, C. Irving Benson, Noel Lothian, William C. Groves, Rex Ingamells, and C. R. H. Taylor. The article by Harry Muir is on 'The Literature of the "Bounty" and there are references to Bligh in other essays.* #1639 **A\$175.00**
- 122 **Barrow**, J. **THE MUTINY AND PIRATICAL SEIZURE OF H.M.S. BOUNTY**. Illustrated by Lieut.-Colonel Batty. Cr. 8vo; pp. viii, 392; 5 etched plates by Batty, several text illu.; original purple gilt-decorated cloth with bevelled edges; (spine faded); a very small patch of cloth on edge of rear board worn away); all edges gilt; a very good copy; scarce. London; William Tegg; N.D. [1876]. ****Ferguson 6716 (giving the date as 185-); not in Du Rietz, but see his footnote to No. 52 wherein he gives the date of this edition as 1876, on what grounds is not clear.* #4253 **A\$185.00**
- 123 **Barrow**, John. **THE MUTINY OF THE "BOUNTY"**. With illustrations by Nigel Lambourne. Pp. 320; 8 full-page illu.; (name on endpaper; some partial colouring of illu. & headpieces - not overly obtrusive); original cloth; a very good copy. London and Glasgow; Blackie; (1961). ****The first edition was in 1831. A most interesting account of the whole affair, compiled from original documents, and including details of the wreck of the "Pandora", the trial of the mutineers, and the discovery of the descendants of some of the mutineers on Pitcairn Island, etc.* #35142 **A\$65.00**
- 124 **Barrow**, Sir John. **THE EVENTFUL HISTORY OF THE MUTINY AND PIRATICAL SEIZURE OF H.M.S. BOUNTY: its Causes and Consequences**. Edited and with an Introduction by Captain Stephen W. Roskill. Pp. 262, [2](blank); endpaper maps, 12 plates incl. portrait frontis.; original decorated cloth; a fine copy in original slip-case. London; The Folio Society; MCMLXXVI [1976]. ****The first edition was in 1831. A most interesting account of the whole affair, compiled from original documents, and including details of the wreck of the "Pandora", the trial of the mutineers, and the discovery of the descendants of some of the mutineers on Pitcairn Island, etc. The introduction by Roskill contributes useful background.* #36255 **A\$110.00**

- 125 **Bassett, Marnie. REALMS AND ISLANDS.** The World Voyage of Rose de Freycinet in the Corvette Uranie 1817-1820. From her Journal and Letters and the Report of Louis de Saulces de Freycinet, Capitaine de Corvette. First Edition; pp. xii, 276 (last blank); 3 maps, 24 plates, appendices; bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in worn d/w. London; Oxford University Press; 1962. #2140 **A\$125.00**
- 126 **Baudin, Nicolas. THE JOURNAL OF POST CAPTAIN NICOLAS BAUDIN,** Commander-in-Chief of the Corvettes Geographe and Naturaliste. Assigned by Order of the Government to a Voyage of Discovery. Translated from the French by Christine Cornell, B.A. (Hons.). Med. 4to, First Edition; pp. xxii, 610 (last blank); 2 maps, frontis., 8 appendices, index; original cloth (marked, especially the spine, but internally fine and clean). Adelaide; Libraries Board of South Australia; 1974. ****The first publication in any language of Baudin's Journal.* #14566 **A\$225.00**
- 127 **Beddie, M. K.; Editor. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CAPTAIN JAMES COOK, R.N., F.R.S.,** Circumnavigator. [By] The Library of New South Wales. Thick med. 8vo, 2nd Edition; pp. xvi, 896 (last 2 blank); bibliog., errata, addenda, index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Sydney; The Library of New South Wales; 1970. ****A revised and greatly expanded edition of the 1928 bibliography.* #696 **A\$125.00**
- 128 **Beebe, William. AROUND TRIP TO DAVY JONES'S LOCKER.** Peering into Mysteries a Quarter Mile Down in the Open Sea, by Means of the Bathyscaphe. Roy. 8vo; pp. 653-88; map, 8 col. plates, 14 b/w. illusts.; contained in the National Geographic Magazine, June, 1931; original wrappers (spine worn). Washington; National Geographic Society; 1931. #62978 **A\$25.00**

WITH AN ACCOUNT OF PITCAIRN AND ITS INHABITANTS

- 129 **Beechey, Captain Frederick William: NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE TO THE PACIFIC AND BEERING'S STRAIT,** to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions: Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom, under the Command of Captain F. W. Beechey, R.N. F.R.S. &c. in the Years, 1825, 26, 27, 28. Published by Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 2 vols., First 8vo Edition; Vol. I, pp. [iii]-xxviii, 472; 3 charts (2 folding), 13 plates, 1 text illust.; Vol. II, pp. iv, 330, [ii] (title to appendix), 331-452; 10 plates (4 folding), 6 appendices (including Esquimaux vocabulary); bound without half-titles in full contemporary calf (rebacked); (some foxing & browning of plates, but a very good set); very scarce. London; Henry Colburn & Richard Bentley; 1831. ****Du Rietz 68; Ferguson 1419. This octavo edition was preceded by a quarto edition (the so-called "Admiralty Edition") of the same year (see Ferguson 1418). The work includes an account of Pitcairn Island and its inhabitants (including 3 plates), also Tabiti and other Pacific islands, Kotzebue Sound, San Francisco and an account of China.* #34918 **A\$3250.00**
- 130 **Bernard Quaritch: A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** issued to commemorate the ONE HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY of the firm of Bernard Quaritch 1847-1947. With a Portrait Study of the Founder by his Daughter Charlotte Quaritch Wrentmore. 4to; pp. [ii], xviii, [92] (last 2 blank, pagination erratic); 20 plates (6 col.), numerous illusts. in text; scarce. London; Bernard Quaritch Ltd.; 1947. ****Listing 229 choice items including the rare Coverdale Bible, the first printed in English, and another in the language of the Massachusetts Indians.* #30925 **A\$100.00**
- 131 **Besant, Walter. CAPTAIN COOK.** With illustrations by J. Macfarlane. 4th Impr.; pp. viii, 192 (last blank); portrait frontis. & 7 plates; full prize calf, gilt, by Relfe Bros., marbled edges & endpapers (boards a little flecked); a very good copy. London; Macmillan and Co.; 1903. ****Macmillan's Prize Library; the first edition to contain the additional illustrations.* #49323 **A\$65.00**
- 132 **Bicknell, Ethel E. PARIS AND HER TREASURES.** With Sixty-Four Illustrations, Two Plans and a Map. F'cap 8vo, First Edition; pp. [ii], xiv, 364, 8 (adv.); folding col. map, 2 full-page plans, 64 plates, index;

original cloth; a very good copy. London; Methuen & Co. Ltd.; (1913). ****An attractive travel guide from before the Great War.* #30922 **A\$30.00**

- 133 **Bigmore, F.C. and Wyman, C. W. H. ABIBLIOGRAPHY OF PRINTING.** With Notes & Illustrations. Facsimile Edition; pp. xii, 450, [iii]-viii, 412, [iii]-vi, 116 (last blank); frontis. (portrait of Bernard Quaritch), double-page map, very numerous text illu. (some full-page); original buckram; (8 pages imperfectly printed owing to inadequate inking, but supplied in high-quality facsimile); a nice copy in d/w.; scarce. (London); The Holland Press; (1974). ****Reproducing in one volume the original 3-volume work published London, 1880-86. As the First Edition consisted of only 250 copies, it quickly went out of print, and became one of the most sought-after bibliographies. It is a most useful compendium of printing history with long selections on the early printers and their books, in all languages and eras, up to the time of original publication.* #11318 **A\$75.00**
- 134 **Bishop, Captain Charles: THE JOURNAL AND LETTERS OF CAPTAIN CHARLES BISHOP ON THE NORTH-WEST COAST OF AMERICA,** in the Pacific and in New South Wales 1794-1799. Edited by Michael Roe. First Edition; pp. lvi, 344 (last 2 blank); frontis. (facsimile of page of Bishop's MS. Memoranda, Amboyna to Port Jackson), 5 plates (6 maps, 2 folding), bibliog., index; original cloth; a nice copy in worn d/w. Cambridge; Published for the Hakluyt Society at the University Press; 1967. ****Hakluyt Society Second Series, No. 131. The Ingleton copy with his bookplate on front endpaper & portions from a second dustwrapper tipped to rear endpaper.* #9396 **A\$95.00**
- 135 **Blakey, Dorothy; Ph.D. THE MINERVA PRESS 1790-1820.** First Edition; pp. [x], 342; 9 fine collotype plates (1 double-page), several full-page illu. & smaller figs., 4 appendices (I. Chronological list of publications 1773-1820. II. Chronological list of novels. III. Supplementary list of publications. IV. A Minerva prospectus of 1798), index of titles, index of authors; original quarter cloth; uncut; a very good copy. London; Printed for the Bibliographical Society at the University Press, Oxford; 1939 (for 1935). ****Containing approximately 750 entries.* #11906 **A\$125.00**
- 136 **Blandy, John P. and Lumley, John S. P.; Editors. THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND.** 200 Years of History at the Millennium. Super roy. 4to, First Edition; pp. x, 194 (last blank); numerous col. & b/w. illu., list of personnel, bibliog., index to persons and index to subjects; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. (Oxford; Blackwell Science; 2000). ****Including sections on the library and special collections of the College.* #33474 **A\$100.00**
- 137 **Bligh, William: A VOYAGE TO THE SOUTH SEA,** undertaken by Command of His Majesty, for the Purpose of Conveying the Bread-Fruit Tree to the West Indies, in His Majesty's Ship the Bounty, commanded by Lieutenant William Bligh. Including an Account of the Mutiny on Board the said Ship, and the Subsequent Voyage of Part of the Crew, in the Ship's Boat, from Tofoa, one of the Friendly Islands, to Timor, a Dutch Settlement in the East Indies. Demy 4to, Facsimile Edition; pp. [iv], [x], 264; 6 charts & plans (5 folding), 2 plates; (spine slightly faded; a little marginal foxing); a very good copy in faded d/w. (Melbourne; Hutchinson; 1979). ****Facsimile of the First Edition, London, George Nicol, M.DCC.XCII [1792] - see Ferguson 125. Although probably best known for the Bounty mutiny, Bligh was a superb seaman and made many discoveries and observations of value, both in the voyage of the Bounty's launch subsequent to the mutiny and in his second voyage with the ships Providence and Assistant.* #98 **A\$135.00**
- 138 **Bligh, William. THE MUTINY ON BOARD H.M.S. BOUNTY 1789.** [The Log in Facsimile. Edited by Stephen Walters]. F'cap Folio, First Edition; pp. xiv, [190] (last 2 blank); 9 illu. by Roy Williams; a nice copy in d/w. (Guildford, Surrey); Pageminster Press in association with Argot Press (Melbourne) & Mitchell Beazley; 1981. ****Consisting of a Foreword by Stephen Walters, a list of The Bounty's Crew, and a facsimile of the portion of Bligh's handwritten log covering the events of the mutiny. Bligh's hand is unusually legible and easy to read.* #33114 **A\$125.00**

- 139 **Bodine**, Margaret L. **HOLIDAYS WITH HUMMING BIRDS**. Roy. 8vo; pp. 731-742; 15 illusts. from photographs by the Author; contained in the National Geographic Magazine, June, 1928; LACKS wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1928. ****Much of the issue is devoted to Texas, with 24 col. plates.* #22768 **A\$20.00**
- 140 **Bougher**, A. and Semeniuk, V. **A BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX TO THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA**. Volumes 1-70. Supplement to Volume 74 of the Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, December, 1991. 4to, First Edition; pp. iv, 36; 2 figs., bibliog., index; original stiff wrappers. Perth; Royal Society of Western Australia; 1991. #47104 **A\$30.00**
- 141 **Brassey**, [Annie]. **A VOYAGE IN THE "SUNBEAM"**. Our Home on the Ocean for Eleven Months. By Mrs. Brassey. With 118 illustrations engraved on wood by G. Pearson chiefly after drawings by the Hon. A. Y. Bingham. Second Edition. Demy 8vo; pp. [ii], xvi, 512 (last blank); 1 folding & 5 full-page col. maps, folding temperature chart, 9 plates, 106 woodcuts in text; binder's half calf (rubbed; maps and plates laid down on linen; considerably foxed & soiled, but sound and complete); scarce. London; Longmans, Green, and Co.; 1878. #15929 **A\$135.00**
- 142 [Bremner, Paul; Editor]. **ARCHITECTURE**. Catalogue 13. Dictionaries and Encyclopedias. Pp. [16]; 100 items described; original wrappers; a fine copy. London; B. Weinreb Ltd; [1965]. ****A useful catalogue of architectural reference works with collations and interesting footnotes.* #30930 **A\$20.00**
- 143 **Brewer**, The Rev. E. Cobham. **THE READER'S HANDBOOK** of Famous Names in Fiction, Allusions, References, Proverbs, Plots, Stories, and Poems. Cr. 8vo, 2nd Edn., revised; pp. 1244 (last colophon only); original cloth (spine a little faded); a very good copy. London; Chatto & Windus; 1925. ****Revised edition of 1902, further corrected in 1911 and reissued in 1925.* #18351 **A\$18.00**
- 144 **Brodie**, Walter. **PITCAIRN'S ISLAND**, and the Islanders, in 1850. Together with Extracts from his Private Journal, and a Few Hints upon California; also, the Reports of all the Commanders of H. M. Ships that have touched at the above Island since 1800. Second Edition. Med. 12mo; pp. [iv], [5]-260; lithographic portrait of the Author as frontis. & 2 lithographic plates including a portrait for John Adams from a sketch by Beechey, 1 full-page text illust. (page 15) of the hieroglyphs on Pitcairn Island, list of shipping & list of subscribers; original cloth (back relined, spine label chipped; extremities slightly worn); a very good, clean copy; scarce. London; Whittaker & Co.; 1851. ****Ferguson 7445; Du Rietz 130.* #41230 **A\$650.00**
- 145 **Brodie**, Walter. **PITCAIRN'S ISLAND**, and the Islanders, in 1850. Together with Extracts from his Private Journal, and a Few Hints upon California; also, the Reports of all the Commanders of H. M. Ships that have touched at the above Island since 1800. Med. 12mo, First Edition; pp. [iv], [5]-260; lithographic portrait of the Author as frontis. & 2 lithographic plates including a portrait of John Adams from a sketch by Beechey, 1 full-page text illust. (page 15) of the hieroglyphs on Pitcairn Island, list of shipping & list of subscribers, slip advising subscribers how to pay for the work tipped in at front; entirely uncut in the original blind-stamped cloth with printed title-label on spine (the spine a little faded and the label slightly chipped); a very fine, clean copy in original state; very scarce. London; Whittaker & Co.; 1851. ****Du Rietz 130; Hill 2, No. 185; also Ferguson 7444, making no mention of the hieroglyphs, though he notes these as "facing p. 14" in the Second Edition (F. 7445) of the same year. This page is, in fact, Page 15, (unnumbered), and the text is continuous from Page 14 to Page 16.* #11998 **A\$1250.00**
- 146 **Brosse**, Jacques. **GREAT VOYAGES OF EXPLORATION**. The Golden Age of Discovery in the Pacific. Translated by Stanley Hochman. Preface by Leslie R. Marchant. Roy. 4to, First Australian Edition; pp. 232; 2 double-page & 7 other col. maps, very numerous col. & b/w. illusts. (some full-page), appendices (biographical dictionary of navigators, scientists & artists; geographical dictionary, bibliography), index;

- original black cloth, spine and front board lettered in gilt; a nice copy in pictorial d/w. reproducing the oil painting of the Resolution and Adventure at Tahiti by William Hodges; scarce. (Sydney); Doubleday; (1983). ****A valuable & useful reference, reproducing a number of rare natural history plates and other illustrations of interest. Includes the early Antarctic voyages.* #13323 **A\$165.00**
- 147 **Broughton, Lady. A MODERN DRAGON HUNT ON KOMODO.** An English Yachting Party Traps and Photographs the Huge and Carnivorous Dragon Lizard of the Lesser Sundas. Roy. 8vo; pp. 321-707; 12 illu. s.; contained in The National Geographic Magazine, September, 1936; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1936. #17561 **A\$20.00**
- 148 **Browne, J. Ross. ETCHINGS OF A WHALING CRUISE,** with notes of a Sojourn on the Island of Zanzibar. To which is appended a brief History of the Whale Fishery, its past and present condition. By J. Ross Browne. Illustrated by numerous engravings on steel and wood. New York, Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 82 Cliff Street. 1846. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xvi, 580, 8 (adv.); 8 steel-engraved plates (incl. frontis.), numerous wood-engraved illu. s. in text (incl. 5 full-page plates), appendix on the European and American whale fisheries and characteristics of various whales; original cloth (spine faded & a little worn; waterstain throughout, mostly in lower & upper inner margins; occasional foxing); a very good copy; very scarce. New York; Harper & Brothers, Publishers; 1846. ****Spence 197; Jenkins, page 84 (listing only a London edition of 1846 & a New York one of 1850); not in Forster or Forbes, although the appendix refers to whaling in the Pacific and mentions Honolulu; Hill, 2nd Edn., 197 (London edition of 1846): "The narrative provides one of the few accounts we have of what life was like in the whaling fleet of the 1840s written by an intelligent and sensitive observer."* #64880 **A\$1450.00**
- 149 **Brunton, Paul. AWAKE, BOLD BIGH.** William Bigh's letters describing the mutiny on H.M.S. Bounty. Edited, with an introduction by Paul Brunton. 4to, First Edition; pp. [viii], 88; 15 illu. s. including col. portrait of Bigh's daughter & 4 other col. illu. s., as well as complete col. facsimile of the letters and transcription, short bibliog.; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. (Sydney); Allen & Unwin [and] State Library of New South Wales; (1989). #35417 **A\$45.00**
- 150 **Buck, Sir Peter. THE COMING OF THE MAORI.** By Te Rangi Hiroa [i.e. Sir Peter Buck]. Roy. 8vo, 5th Impr. of 2nd Edition.; pp. xvi, 552 (last blank); 24 plates, 98 text illu. s., bibliog., index; a very good ex-library copy in d/w., with markings on title-page, last leaf & rear board only. Wellington; Whitcoulls Ltd., for Maori Purposes Fund Board; 1966. #10258 **A\$65.00**
- 151 **Burney, James. A CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF THE DISCOVERIES IN THE SOUTH SEA OR PACIFIC OCEAN.** Illustrated with Charts [and other Plates]. By James Burney, Captain in the Royal Navy. London: Printed by Luke Hansard, near Lincoln's-Inn Fields, and sold by G. and W. Nicol [and several others]. 1803 [1806-1813-1816-1817]. 5 vols., cr. 4to; Facsimile Edition; [Vol. 1] Part I. Commencing with an Account of the earliest Discovery of that Sea by Europeans, And terminating with the Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, in 1579. Pp. [ii], [ii], xii, [viii], 392 (last blank); 5 folding charts, a few text figs. [Vol. 2] Part II. From the Year 1579, to the Year 1620. Pp. [iv], vi, [x], 482, [2] (blank); 5 folding & 2 full-page charts & 2 smaller in text, 3 plates & 2 text illu. s. [Vol. 3] Part III. From the Year 1620, to the Year 1688. Pp. [ii], [x], 440 (last 3 blank); 6 folding & 6 full-page charts, 7 plates (4 folding). [Vol. 4]. Volume IV, To the Year 1723, including a History of the Buccaneers of America. Pp. [ii], xviii, 580; 3 folding & 1 full-page charts & another smaller in text. [Vol. 5]. Volume V. To the Year 1764. Pp. [ii], viii, 178, [2], 179-340 (index, last 3 blank); 1 folding & 1 full-page chart, folding view & 1 text illu. s., index to all five volumes; original simile vellum (some corners slightly bumped); a nice set; scarce. Amsterdam; N. Israel; (1967). ****Bibliotheca Australiana Nos. 3-7. A vastly comprehensive work covering the period from Magellan to 1764. This facsimile has been out of print for several years and the original edition is a rare and sought-after work. Burney sailed with James Cook on his second voyage.* #4977 **A\$950.00**

- 152 **Burney, James: WITH CAPTAIN JAMES COOK IN THE ANTARCTIC AND PACIFIC.** The private journal of James Burney, Second Lieutenant of the Adventure on Cook's Second Voyage 1772-1773. Edited and with an Introduction by Beverley Hooper. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xii, 112; 1 double-page & 4 other maps; 8 plates; appendix; bibliog.; index; original brown cloth, lettered and decorated in gilt, spine title on blue panel; illustrated endpapers; a fine copy in d/w. Canberra; National Library of Australia; (1975). ****Not in Spence; Renard 231. A handsome production, finely printed by letterpress on light yellow laid stock by Brown Prior Anderson.* #3967 **A\$175.00**
- 153 **Bustard, Robert. KAY'S TURTLES.** First Edition; pp. 128; 12 plates (4 col.); original papered boards; a nice copy in d/w. London and Sydney; Collins; 1973. #8676 **A\$45.00**
- 154 **Bute Library: VALUABLE ENGLISH AND CONTINENTAL BOOKS FROM THE BUTE LIBRARY.** Sold by Order of the Executors of the 6th Marquess of Bute. English Literature and Religious History from the 15th to the 17th Century Early Printed and Continental Books, Bibles and Liturgy ... Travel and Natural History Books. 4to; pp. 266; numerous col. & b/w. illusts.; original pictorial stiff wrappers. London; Christie's; 1995. ****Including some fine incunabula and other early printed books, magnificent illustrated natural history, and important literature.* #14562 **A\$20.00**
- 155 **Buzan, Tony and Dixon, Terence. THE EVOLVING BRAIN.** Med. 8vo, First U.S. Edition; pp. 168; 7 col. plates (1 double-page, included in pagination), numerous b/w. illusts., bibliog., index; a fine copy in d/w. New York; Holt, Rinehart & Winston; N.D. [c. 1978]. #63525 **A\$55.00**
- 156 **Byrd, Commander Richard Evelyn. OUR TRANSATLANTIC FLIGHT.** Roy. 8vo; pp. 347-522; map, 16 photos.; contained in *The National Geographic Magazine*, September, 1927; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1927. #23462 **A\$30.00**
- 157 **Calvin, William H. HOW BRAINS THINK.** *Evolving Intelligence, Then and Now.* Med. 8vo, 2nd Impr.; pp. viii, 184; a few figs., bibliog., notes, index; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. London; Weidenfeld & Nicolson; (1997). ****A volume in the Science Masters series.* #8268 **A\$35.00**
- 158 **Cameron, Ian. LOST PARADISE.** *The Exploration of the Pacific.* Impl. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 248; a few maps, 24 col. plates (3 double-page) & numerous other b/w. illusts, appendices, bibliog., index; original brown cloth-grained papered boards, spine lettered in gilt; a fine copy in d/w. London, Melbourne, Auckland, Johannesburg; Century; (1987). ****With a chapter on American exploration in the Antarctic and numerous other references to southern waters.* Renard 279. #19818 **A\$65.00**
- 159 **Carrington, Hugh. LIFE OF CAPTAIN COOK.** Facsimile Edition; pp. [viii], 324; 9 text maps, 5 appendices, bibliog., index; original wrappers. London; Sidgwick & Jackson; (1967). ****The folding chart and plates of the original edition were omitted from this facsimile.* Beddie 2130. #17818 **A\$30.00**
- 160 **Carter, Harold B. SIR JOSEPH BANKS 1743-1820.** Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. xii, 672 (last blank); endpaper pedigree, col. frontis., 80 illusts., 27 appendices, bibliog., sources, index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w.; very scarce. London; British Museum (Natural History); (1988). ****An excellent and comprehensive biography of Banks.* #21499 **A\$475.00**
- 161 **Castle, William R. HAWAII, THEN AND NOW.** *Boyhood Recollections and Recent Observations by An American Whose Grandfather Came to the Islands 102 Years Ago.* Roy. 8vo; pp. 419-462; 3 maps, 8 col. plates, numerous b/w. illusts.; contained in *The National Geographic Magazine*, October, 1938; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1938. ****Includes two additional articles on Pacific fishes and other marine life.* #18359 **A\$25.00**

- 162 **Cayley-Webster, H. THROUGH NEW GUINEA AND THE CANNIBAL COUNTRIES.** Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xviii, 388; photogravure portrait frontis., folding map, 100 illusts.; 4 appendices, index; top edge gilt, others uncut; original cloth, gilt; a very good copy; very scarce. London; T. Fisher Unwin; 1898. ****Ferguson 18248. New Guinea, the Solomons, Java, Port Darwin, the Trobriands, Admiralty Islands, etc.* #2303 **A\$750.00**
- 163 **Censorship: THE SUMMING UP BY MR. JUSTICE STABLE** in Regina v. Martin Secker & Warburg Ltd, Frederick J. Warburg, The Camelot Press Ltd ("The Philanderer" Case) at the Central Criminal Court, July 2nd, 1954, with some additional material. One Shilling, 4to, First Edition; pp. 12; sewn in original self wrappers. (London; Martin Secker & Warburg Ltd); 1954. #52721 **A\$30.00**
- 164 **Chater, Melville. UNDER THE SOUTH AFRICAN UNION.** Roy. 8vo; pp. 391-88; double-page map, 24 col. plates, 97 b/w. illusts.; contained in the National Geographic Magazine, April, 1931; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1931. ****Including, also, "Fire-Walking Hindus of Singapore", by L. Elizabeth Lewis, 10 pp., with 12 illusts.* #21188 **A\$35.00**
- 165 **Cheever, Rev. Henry T. THE ISLAND WORLD OF THE PACIFIC:** Being the Personal Narrative and Results of Travel through the Sandwich or Hawaiian Islands, and other Parts of Polynesia. Cr. 8vo, First U.K. Edition; pp. 304; tinted frontis., appendix; full prize calf, gilt; (spine a little rubbed); a very nice copy. Glasgow; Collins; N.D. [1851]. ****The Appendix is - Statistical View of the Resources, Trade, Commerce, Population, Piety, Position and Prospects of the Hawaiian Islands.* #1771 **A\$250.00**
- 166 **Christie's: EXPLORATION AND TRAVEL WITH THE POLAR SALE.** [London], Thursday 23 September 2004. 4to; pp. 276; 226 lots, mostly illustrated in colour; original pictorial wrappers; estimates; list of prices realised loosely inserted; a fine copy. London; Christie's; 2004. ****This sale included some interesting Cook relics including his original pocket hammer, the original watercolours for John Cleveley's series of Views in the South Seas, and some fine Antarctic material.* #17835 **A\$45.00**
- 167 **Christie's: FINE PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS INCLUDING AMERICANA.** New York Thursday 12 June 2008. 4to; pp. 276; very numerous col. illusts.; original wrappers; price list loosely inserted. New York; Christie's; 2008. ****Including some fine manuscript Americana and important literature such as Joyce's Ulysses and a virtually complete collection (400 volumes) of the publications of the Olympia Press.* #34877 **A\$25.00**
- 168 **Churchill, Winston. A MODERN CHRONICLE.** Illustrated by J. H. Gardner Soper. Cr. 8vo, Colonial Edition; pp. viii, 524, 8(adv.); several illusts.; original cloth; a very good copy. London; Macmillan and Co., Limited; 1910. ****Macmillan's Colonial Library. First published in the same year. The author, not to be confused with the British statesman, was an American novelist (1871-1947) who enjoyed great success and acquired considerable wealth. In his early career he was editor of the Army and Navy Journal. Later (1917) he toured the battlefields of World War I and in his first non-fiction work wrote about what he saw. Amongst his other novels he wrote "The Crisis" (1901) also calculated (in retrospect) to create confusion with his namesake. This novel concerns the story of one Honora Leffingwell born at Nice, in France, and her subsequent life in St. Louis on the banks of the Mississippi River.* #29222 **A\$30.00**
- 169 **Clarke, Peter. HELL AND PARADISE.** Square 4to (250x240mm.), First Edition; pp. 190; endpaper, 2 double-page, 3 full-page & several text maps & very numerous double-page, full-page & other illusts., mostly in colour, appendices, bibliog., index; original cloth; a nice copy in d/w. [Ringwood]; Viking [Penguin Books Australia Ltd; 1986]. #16115 **A\$110.00**
- 170 **Clifford, Edward. FATHER DAMIEN.** A Journey from Cashmere to his Home in Hawaii. Cr. 8vo,

- First Edition; pp. [xii], 176, [4](adv.); portrait & facsimile note; original cloth (hinges weak; spine worn); scarce. London; Macmillan and Co.; 1889. #1755 **A\$65.00**
- 171 **Cocos (Keeling) Islands: TERRITORY OF COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS.** Reports for 1955-57 & 1957-58. 2 Reports, 4to; pp. 10; full-page map & 3 plates; and pp. 12 (last blank); (the 2nd report lacking the folding map); original wrappers. Canberra; A. J. Arthur, Commonwealth Government Printer; 1958-59. #64583 **A\$18.00**
- 172 **Cole, Michael; Edited by. International Rare Book Prices. VOYAGES, TRAVEL & EXPLORATION.** 5 vols., First Editions; Vol. I, pp. x, 250; Vol. II, pp. x, 250 (last blank); 1990 Vol., pp. x, 254; 1997 Vol., pp. x, 246; 1998 Vol., pp. x, 246; lists of contributing booksellers; original slick illustrated boards; (16 pp. near the end of Vol. I not printed with loss of some entries and part of the bookseller list, o/wise a fine set). (London) [later York]; R. R. Bowker (UK) Ltd. [later Picaflow, later The Clique]; (1987-98). ****A useful compilation from catalogue-publishing booksellers from around the world of many thousands of books on Voyages, Travel and Exploration, with brief but informative descriptions and prices for 1986, 1987, 1989, 1996 and 1997.* #37656 **A\$110.00**
- 173 **Cole, Michael; Edited by. International Rare Book Prices. EARLY PRINTED BOOKS.** Volume 1 [Volume 2]. 2 vols., First Edition; Vol. I, pp. x, 252, [2](blank); Vol. II, pp. x, 248 (last blank); lists of contributing booksellers; original slick illustrated boards; a fine set. (London); R. R. Bowker (UK) Ltd.; (1987-88). ****A useful compilation from catalogue-publishing booksellers from around the world of thousands of books published before 1800, with brief but informative descriptions.* #52270 **A\$45.00**
- 174 **Cole, Michael; Edited by. International Rare Book Prices. MODERN FIRST EDITIONS.** Volume 1. First Edition; pp. x, 248, [2](blank); list of contributing booksellers; original slick illustrated boards; a fine copy. (London); R. R. Bowker (UK) Ltd.; (1987). ****A useful compilation from catalogue-publishing booksellers from around the world of thousands of Modern First Editions published after 1899, with brief but informative descriptions.* #52271 **A\$25.00**
- 175 **Cole, Michael; Edited by. International Rare Book Prices. THE ARTS AND ARCHITECTURE.** Volume 1 [Volume 2]. 2 vols., First Edition; Vol. I, pp. viii, 246; Vol. II, pp. x, 244 (last 3 blank); lists of contributing booksellers; original slick illustrated boards; a fine set. (London); R. R. Bowker (UK) Ltd.; (1987-88). ****A useful compilation from catalogue-publishing booksellers from around the world of thousands of books on the fine and applied arts and architecture, with brief but informative descriptions.* #52330 **A\$45.00**
- 176 **Cole, Michael; Edited by. International Rare Book Prices. SCIENCE AND MEDICINE.** Volume 1 [Volume 2]. 2 vols., First Edition; Vol. I, pp. x, 262; Vol. II, pp. x, 248 (last blank); lists of contributing booksellers; original slick illustrated boards; (16 pp. near the end of Vol. I not printed with loss of some entries and part of the bookseller list, o/wise a fine set). (London); R. R. Bowker (UK) Ltd.; (1987-88). ****A useful compilation from catalogue-publishing booksellers from around the world of thousands of books on the physical and biological sciences, medicine and mathematics, etc., with brief but informative descriptions.* #52331 **A\$35.00**
- 177 **Collingridge, George. THE DISCOVERY OF AUSTRALIA.** A Critical, Documentary and Historic Investigation Concerning the Priority of Discovery in Australasia by Europeans before the arrival of Lieut. James Cook, in the "Endeavour", in the year 1770. With Illustrations, Charts, Maps, Diagrams, &c. Copious Notes, References, Geographical Index and Index to Names. Roy. 4to, First Edition; pp. xvi, 376; 100 maps & illusts., of which 5 are folding & 9 are full-page, appendix, notes, refs., geographical index & index to names; original cloth, gilt, with blind-stamped patterned ribbons on both boards; (joints very slightly rubbed); a nice copy; scarce. Sydney; Hayes Brothers; 1895. ****Ferguson 8465; Davidson, page 23; Not in Hill. An important historical survey, detailing much of the evidence for early discovery of Australia*

by the Spanish and Portuguese, including discussion of the Dauphin and related maps showing the East Coast - published 1530-36, with many useful illustrations of old maps. W. Baldwin Spencer's copy, with his initials in pencil on title-page. #21572 **A\$650.00**

- 178 **Collingridge, Vanessa. CAPTAIN COOK.** Obsession and Betrayal in the New World. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. viii, 376; endpaper map, several illustrs., select bibliog., index; original papered boards; a nice copy in d/w. (London); Ebury Press; (2002). ****The Author is a distant cousin, and revisits the conclusions of George Collingridge with respect to the early discovery of Australia.* #18394 **A\$65.00**
- 179 **Colnett, James. A VOYAGE TO THE SOUTH ATLANTIC AND ROUND CAPE HORN INTO THE PACIFIC OCEAN,** for the Purpose of Extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries, and other Objects of Commerce, by ascertaining the Ports, Bays, Harbours, and Anchoring Births [sic], in Certain Islands and Coasts in those Seas at which the Ships of the British Merchants might be Refitted. Undertaken and performed by Captain James Colnett, of the Royal Navy, in the Ship Rattler. 4to, Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii], iv, [iii]-vi, xviii, 182 (last 3 blank); 6 folding charts, 3 folding plates; original white simulated vellum, lettered in gilt on blue panels on spine and front board; a fine copy in original clear plastic d/w. Amsterdam; N. Israel, & New York, Da Capo Press; (1968). ****Bibliotheca Australiana No. 36. The original edition printed for the Author at London, 1798 [Spence 309] is very scarce. This edition not in Spence; Renard 354.* #701 **A\$135.00**
- 180 **Connell, G. G. JACK'S WAR.** Lower-deck recollections from World War II. 2nd Edn. (revised); pp. 236, [4] (blank); 16 plates, 2 diags., glossary, sources, bibliog., appendix, index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. [Bristol]; Crecy Books; (1995). ****First published in 1985.* #32151 **A\$45.00**
- 181 **Conner, Daniel & Miller, Loraine. MASTER MARINER.** Capt. James Cook and the Peoples of the Pacific. Oblong 4to, First Australian Edition; pp. xii, 164; 7 maps, 4 col. & 61 b/w. plates, 16 other illustrs., bibliog.; a nice copy in slightly worn d/w. (St. Lucia); University of Queensland Press; (1979). #2159 **A\$85.00**

COOK'S THREE VOYAGES

- 182 **Cook, Captain James: THE OFFICIAL ACCOUNTS OF COOK'S THREE VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.** A fine collection of the First Editions, comprising:- First Voyage: AN ACCOUNT OF THE VOYAGES undertaken by Order of His Present Majesty for making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, and successively performed by Commodore Byron, Captain Wallis, Captain Carteret and Captain Cook, in the Dolphin, the Swallow and the Endeavour: Drawn up from the Journals which were kept by the several Commanders, and from the Papers of Joseph Banks, Esq; by John Hawkesworth, LL.D. In three volumes. Illustrated with Cuts, and a great Variety of Charts and Maps relative to Countries now first discovered, or hitherto but imperfectly known. London: Printed for W. Strahan; & T. Cadell in the Strand. MDCCLXXXIII. 3 vols., med. 4to, First Edition; Vol. I, pp. [xii], xxxvi, 140 (last blank), [361]-676; 21 charts & plates (mostly folding); Vol. II, pp. xvi, 410; 22 charts & plates (mostly folding); Vol. III, pp. [vi], 411-800 (last blank); 9 charts & plates, mostly folding; contemporary full calf (neatly rebacked, see below); some occasional spotting and offsetting from plates, but a very good, generally clean set. Printed for W. Strahan; & T. Cadell, 1773. ****One of the earliest issues, without the Directions for Placing the Cuts as noted by Holmes (No. 5), but complete with the chart of the Streights of Magellan (this possibly supplied from another copy, but we have seen other sets in a similar configuration).* Second Voyage: A VOYAGE TOWARDS THE SOUTH POLE AND ROUND THE WORLD. Performed in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Adventure, in the Years 1772, 1773, 1774, and 1775. Written by James Cook, Commander of the Resolution. In which is included, Captain Furneaux's Narrative of his Proceedings in the Adventure during the Separation of the Ships. In two volumes. Illustrated with Maps and Charts, and a Variety of Portraits of Persons and Views of Places, drawn during the Voyage by Mr. Hodges, and engraved by the most eminent Masters. London: Printed for W. Strahan; and T. Cadell in the Strand. MDCCLXXVII. 2 vols., med. 4to., First Edition; Vol. I, pp. xl,

378; portrait frontis. & 36 charts & plates; Vol. II, pp. [viii], 396; 27 charts and plates; 8 plates with imprints cropped or shaved by the binder (as often, owing to the plates being engraved too large for the size of the text), 2 folding charts in Vol. II with neatly repaired tears; contemporary full speckled calf (neatly rebacked, see below); a very good, clean set. Printed for W. Strahan & T. Cadell, 1777. **Third Voyage: A VOYAGE TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN.** Undertaken by the Command of His Majesty, for making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere. To determine the Position and Extent of the West Side of North America; its Distance from Asia; and the Practibility of a Northern Passage to Europe. Performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Discovery; in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780. In three volumes. Vol. I. and II. written by Captain James Cook, F.R.S. Vol. III. by Captain James King, LL.D. and F.R.S. Illustrated with Maps and Charts, from the Original Drawings made by Lieut Henry Roberts, under the Direction of Captain Cook; and with a great Variety of Portraits of Persons, Views of Places, and Historical Representations of Remarkable Incidents, drawn by Mr. Webber during the Voyage, and engraved by the most eminent Artists. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. London: Printed by W. and A. Strahan: For G. Nicol, Bookseller to His Majesty, in the Strand; and T. Cadell, in the Strand. MDCCLXXXIV. 3 vols., med. 4to, & atlas, large folio, First Edition; Vol. I, pp. [viii] (title, verso blank, & Contents), xcvi (Introduction & List of Plates), 422 (last blank); 7 charts & views (5 folding); Vol. II, pp. [ii] (title, verso blank), [x] (Contents), 550 (last blank); 12 charts & plates (7 folding); Vol. III, pp. [ii] (title, verso blank), [x] (Contents, last blank), [ii] (Appendix & Erratum, verso blank), 558 + [2] (advertisement for complete sets of Cook's voyages, verso blank); 6 charts (2 folding), folding comparative table of languages, 7 appendices (Pp. 491-558); contemporary full calf, neatly rebacked (see below); some offsetting of plates to text, but generally very fine and clean; Atlas, 2 large folding charts & 61 plates; in a splendid unsophisticated contemporary German binding of full calf, with red oval title label on front board: "Kupfer zu Cook's Reisen," and attractive block-printed rose paste-paper endpapers; (top & bottom of spine expertly & unobtrusively repaired; some foxing of tissues and consequent mild marginal foxing to some of the plates, but generally very clean, with excellent impressions); a fine set. London; Printed by W. and A. Strahan; 1784. Together 8 vols. text, med. 4to, & folio atlas; in all 202 fine, engraved maps, charts, portraits, costume plates, views, etc.; the text volumes uniformly rebacked in contemporary style, the atlas in near-matching contemporary full calf as described above; a very attractive set. London; W. Strahan [etc.]; 1773-1784. ***See *Holmes* 5, 24 & 47; *Beddie* 648, 1216, 1543; *Hill I*, Pp. 139-40, 61-62; *Hill 2*, Nos. 782, 358 & 361. *A complete collection of First Editions of the three voyages, of which the "long-delayed official account of the third voyage was so eagerly awaited by the public that it was sold out on the third day after publication" (Holmes). The third voyage is the first issue of the first edition of which Forbes (No. 62) says: "It is in fact one of the most important English books published in the last quarter of the eighteenth century."* #36600 **A\$62,500.00**

- 183 **Cook, Captain James & King, Captain James. A VOYAGE TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN.** Undertaken by the Command of His Majesty, for making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere. To determine The Position and Extent of the West Side of North America; its Distance from Asia; and the Practicability of a Northern Passage to Europe. Performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, in his majesty's Ships the Resolution and Discovery. In the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780. In three volumes. Vol. I. and II. written by Captain James Cook, F.R.S. Vol. III. by Captain James King, LL.D. and F.R.S. Illustrated with Maps and Charts, from the Original Drawings made by Lieut. Henry Roberts, under the Direction of Captain. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. Vol. I. [II, III]. Dublin: Printed for H. Chamberlaine, W. Watson, Potts, Williams, Cross, Jackson, Moncrieffe, Walker, Jenkin, Burnet, Wilson, Wogan, Exshaw, Vallance, Beatty, White, Whitestone, Burton, Byrne, Mills, J. Porter, Stewart, Wallace, Higly, Cash, Herey and Mc.Kenzie. M,DCC,LXXXIV. 3 vols., demy 8vo, text & 1 vol. med. 4to, Atlas; Vol. I, pp. [viii], xcvi, 422 (last blank); portrait of Cook by Dance as frontis.; Vol. 2, pp. [xvi] (first 2 blank), 552 (last 3 blank); Vol. 3, pp. [xii] (last blank), 560 (last blank); folding comparative table of numbers expressed in various languages of the Malay region; 6 other appendices; Atlas, 25 (of 26) folding and full-page charts and coastal views; text vols. in full contemporary tree calf with contrasting spine labels; (spine ends with very slight wear & a couple of small defects to leather); atlas in contemporary quarter calf, with

marbled sides (spine a little worn, with a small defect at top); generally very fine, clean and crisp; an excellent set. Dublin; Printed for H. Chamberlaine [etc.]; 1784. ****Beddie 1546; Forbes 72. Although the title refers to maps and charts and there is at the end of the preliminaries to the first volume a two-page list of 26 charts and views with directions for their placement throughout the three volumes, the text volumes contain only the frontispiece to Vol. I and this is not listed. The charts and views were never present in these text volumes and this is clearly one of the forms in which the book was issued -- we have handled a similar set (without Atlas) before. Beddie notes that the Baillieu Library copy is similar, having only the portrait frontispiece. This set carries the bookplate of John B. Gilmore on the front pastedown of all three text volumes and his contemporary inscription dated Boghead Jarry. 1st 1789. The Atlas is similar, but not quite matching, contemporary quarter calf, with marbled sides, carries the bookplate of David Rochfort and a contemporary manuscript list of the charts and views contained therein. The individual charts carry corresponding manuscript numbers (1-25). The printed numbers (roman numerals) on the charts and the directions for placing them (in the text volumes) generally correspond with the list printed in text Volume I, but there are several discrepancies and internal inconsistencies (to the Atlas). Plate XVI, Views on the West coast of North America, to the Westward of Cook's River, is lacking; Plate II is numbered IV (as is also Plate IV); Plate XIX is numbered XVI and there is no plate numbered XIX. While clearly contemporary and intended to accompany the text volumes, the Atlas was almost certainly matched to this set at a later date and there is no indication the missing chart was ever present. #20444*

A\$4500.00

- 184 **Cook, Captain James. A VOYAGE TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN.** Undertaken by the Command of His Majesty, for making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere. Performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Discovery; in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780. In three volumes. Vol. I. and II. written by Captain James Cook, F.R.S. Vol. III. by Captain James King, LL.D. and F.R.S. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. The Third Edition. London: Printed by H. Hughs, for G. Nicol, Bookseller to His Majesty, in the Strand; and T. Cadell, in the Strand. M.DCC.LXXXV. 3 vols., med. 4to, Third Edition; Vol. I, pp. [x](title, verso blank, & Contents), xcvi(Introduction & List of Plates), 422(last blank); 7 charts & views (5 folding); Vol. II, pp. [ii](title, verso blank), [xiii](Contents), 548; 11 charts & plates (6 folding); Vol. III, pp. [ii](title, verso blank), [xiii](Contents, last blank), 556, 557-564(A Defence of the Arguments advanced in the Introduction to Captain Cook's last Voyage, against the existence of Cape Circumcision); 6 charts & profiles (2 folding), full-page table of bank capital facing page 286, folding comparative table of languages, 7 appendices (Pp. 489-556); contemporary full tree calf; (Vol. I, expertly rebounded with original backstrip preserved & new endpapers, with title-page & following leaf in Volume I repaired at inner margin and resized; following 5 or six leaves a little stained in inner margin; last leaf in Vol. I also resized; one chart in Vol. III repaired in inner margin; a couple of expert restorations to leather); notwithstanding these essentially minor defects, a very nice, clean set. London; Printed by H. Hughs; 1785. ****Without the folio Atlas. See Holmes 47; Beddie 1553; Hill I, Pp. 61-62; Hill 2, 361 (First Edition); Forbes 86. The "Defence of the Arguments..." "which is by William Wales, appears for the first time in this Third Edition which is in other respects similar to the first and second editions of the previous year, both sold out within days of publication. Forbes, whose collations are meticulous, makes no mention of the table of bank capital ("Corrected to the 5th of January, 1786") opposite page 286, and there seems no obvious reason for its inclusion, except for references to South Sea stock. The table is headed "(To face Page 286.)", but it seems likely that this is an accidental inclusion from another contemporary publication: it has clearly been present in this copy since its original collation. #64850*
- A\$7500.00**

- 185 **Cook, James: THE THREE FAMOUS VOYAGES OF CAPTAIN JAMES COOK ROUND THE WORLD,** narrating his discoveries and adventures in Tierra del Fuego, Tahiti, New Zealand, Van Diemen's Land, Australia, The Friendly Islands, New Hebrides, New Caledonia, The Sandwich Islands, Western North America, etc., Together with the Account of his Murder at Hawaii, and the subsequent Voyage of Captain King to Kamschatka, Japan and China. With Numerous Full-page Illustrations and Engravings in the Text. Ward, Lock, and Co, London: Warwick House, Salisbury Square, E.C. New York: Bond Street. Thick med. 8vo; pp. [iv], xx, 1176, [10](adv.); 1 folding & 1 full-page maps, 24 plates,

- numerous text illu., appendix, vocabulary; original lime-green colour-illustrated cloth (a little worn; hinges cracked, but tapes firm; some foxing & mild soiling); a very good copy. London; Ward, Lock, and Co.; N.D. [c. 1890]. ****Not corresponding exactly to any of the entries in Beddie, but generally similar to 189 (cf. publisher's imprint). The text appears to conform to the official accounts, i.e. Hawkesworth's edition of the first voyage and the original editions of the second and third voyages, with the omission of the introduction to the third voyage and an abridgement of the appendix. These voyage accounts are preceded by a brief "life" of Cook, and there are numerous footnotes by the unnamed editor. The presence of stab-holes in the inner margins suggests this work was originally issued in serial parts.* #64875 **A\$450.00**
- 186 **Cook, Captain James: THE JOURNALS OF CAPTAIN JAMES COOK ON HIS VOYAGES OF DISCOVERY.** Edited from the Original Manuscripts by J. C. Beaglehole with the Assistance of J. A. Williamson, J. W. Davidson and R. A. Skelton. Four Volumes and a Portfolio [series title]. 3 vols. in 4, thick med. 8vo, plus Portfolio of Charts; Vol. I. The Voyage of the Endeavour 1768-1771. Pp. [ii], cclxxiv, [ii], 686 (last 4 blank). Portfolio, pp. viii, 58 charts & views. Vol. II. The Voyage of the Resolution and Adventure 1772-1775. Pp. [iv], clxx, 1024 (last 2 blank). Vol. III [In Two Parts]. The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery 1776-1780. Part I, pp. ccxxiv, [1]-718, [2] (blank); Part II, pp. viii, [2], [723]-1648 (last blank); in all 224 maps & illu., including 2 coloured portraits, indices, appendices, bibliog., refs., etc. original buckram; a very good set; Volume III and the portfolio in worn d/ws. Cambridge; Published for the Hakluyt Society; 1955-67. ****All volumes are First Editions and the separate Addenda and Corrigenda to Volume II and the Portfolio are included. The work is an essential reference to Cook's voyages and it is certainly the most convenient edition to use.* #38172 **A\$2250.00**
- 187 **Cook, Captain James: A JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD,** in His Majesty's Ship Endeavour, in the Years 1768, 1769, 1770, and 1771; Undertaken in Pursuit of Natural Knowledge, at the Desire of the Royal Society: Containing all the various Occurrences of the Voyage, with Descriptions of several new discovered Countries in the Southern Hemisphere; and Accounts of their Soil and Productions; and of many Singularities in the Structure, Apparel, Customs, Manners, Policy, Manufactures, &c. of their Inhabitants. To which is added A Concise Vocabulary of the Language of Otahitee. London, Printed for T. Becket and P. A. De Hondt, in the Strand. MDCCLXXI. Demy 4to, Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii] (modern title), [ii] (original title-page), 130, [4] (vocabulary of Otahitee, last blank), [2] (blank); (slight mark to top edge, o/wise a fine copy); scarce. [Amsterdam; N. Israel; 1967]. ****Bibliotheca Australiana No. 14. This edition Beddie 701; see Holmes 3, Beddie 694, for original edition. The first issue contained a Dedication to Banks and Solander, which was suppressed after a small number of copies had been circulated, following the publication of an advertisement by Banks and Solander, disclaiming any responsibility for its publication. The dedication is not reproduced in this facsimile. This rare surreptitious account of Cook's First Voyage preceded Hawkesworth's official account by two years. It is the first published account of Cook's First Voyage and of his discovery of the Eastern Coast of Australia, which led to the Foundation of Australia eighteen years later. The authorship of the work is a matter of conjecture - it has been ascribed to JAMES MAGRA (or MATRA) and others, but the evidence is inconclusive.* #26437 **A\$500.00**
- 188 **Cook, Captain James: FACSIMILE OF THE LONDON CHRONICLE** for July 20, 1771. Tabloid; pp. 4; containing report of Cook's return in the Endeavour after three years on his first voyage. The account contains details of the observation of the transit of Venus, the circumnavigation of New Zealand, the encounter with the east coast of Australia, description of the Australian Aborigines, the kangaroo, etc. [London]; Supplement to the Daily Mirror; April, 1969. #21077 **A\$35.00**
- 189 **Cook, Captain James: AN ACCOUNT OF A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD,** with a Full Account of the Voyage of the Endeavour in the year MDCCLXX along the East Coast of Australia by Lieutenant James Cook, Commander of his Majesty's Bark Endeavour. Compiled by D. Warrington Evans. Illustrated with a variety of Cuts and Charts relative to the country discovered. 4to; Facsimile Edition;

- pp. xxx, [481]-661 (i.e., pp. xxxi-ccxi), ccxii-ccxvi (incl. list of persons who left England in the Endeavour, and those who died on the voyage - totalling 38); portrait of Cook, large folding chart, 3 smaller folding charts, 2 folding plates; original papered boards, gilt; a fine copy in original colour-printed pictorial cloth slipcase (slightly marked); scarce. Brisbane; W. R. Smith & Paterson Pty. Ltd. [& others]; MCMLXIX [1969]. ****Comprising a facsimile of the portion of Hawkesworth's edition of Cook's first voyage dealing with the Australian coast (Book III, Chapters I-IX), together with modern introduction and a re-setting of various tables of personnel, etc.* #23432 **A\$185.00**
- 190 **Cook, James: CAPTAIN JAMES COOK.** A printed folder, so titled, with a curious assortment of facsimiles deriving from, or of the period of Cook's voyages, including a Letter from Cook to the Admiralty, a Plan of the Endeavour, Part of the Complement of the Endeavour, a Page from the Ship's Log, Drawings of a Dancer & a Chief, a Plan of King George's Island, a drawing Ship's Officer barbers with a Native, two engravings of Madagascar & a Kangaroo, and a French Map of the World, together with an article on Early Map Making by T. M. Perry; various sizes, all printed in colours; with: Finkel, Commander George. JAMES COOK. 4to, pp. 32; numerous col. & monochrome illu. & maps; original pictorial wrappers. Sydney; The Sun-Herald, in conjunction with Shoalhaven Paper Mill; N.D. [1970]. ****The whole produced as a promotional piece by Wiggins Teape Australia, Shoalhaven, this copy distributed by The Sun-Herald, with the original acknowledgement form still present.* #41014 **A\$50.00**
- 191 **Cook, Captain James. A VOYAGE TOWARDS THE SOUTH POLE AND ROUND THE WORLD.** Performed in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Adventure, in the Years 1772, 1773, 1774 and 1775. In which is included, Captain Furneaux's Narrative of his Proceedings in the Adventure during the Separation of the Ships. Illustrated with Maps and Charts, and a Variety of Portraits of Persons and Views of Places; drawn during the Voyage by Mr. Hodges, and engraved by the most eminent Masters. 2 vols. med. 4to, Facsimile of First Edition; Vol. I, pp. [viii], xl, 378; portrait frontis., large folding chart & 6 smaller charts (2 double-page), 2 folding plans, 27 plates (10 double-page, 2 folding); Vol II, pp. [ii], [viii], 364, [ii] (folding plate), [367]-370, 369-396; 7 charts (3 folding), 20 plates (3 folding & 8 double-page), folding language table, appendices, incl. vocabularies; original canvas; (upper corner of Vol. I a little bumped); a nice set. [Adelaide; Libraries Board of South Australia; 1970]. ****Spence 318; Renard 370. Australiana Facsimile Editions No. 191. Only 781 sets were printed of this facsimile from the first edition of W. Strahan & T. Cadell, 1777. The pp. [viii] in Volume I contains an introduction written specially for this facsimile reprint by A. Grenfell Price and the pp. 369-396 in Vol. II contain Sir John Pringle's discourse on the health of mariners (from Cook's paper on the subject). The two sets of pages 369-70 contain variations in the text of Sir John Pringle's introduction.* #2162 **A\$950.00**
- 192 **Cook, James. CAPTAIN COOK IN THE SOUTH SEAS.** Two Letters Written to Captain John Walker 1771 and 1775. Facsimile Edition with Transcriptions. 4to, First Edition; pp. 24; 11 pp. facsimiles; original wrappers (a little marked). Sydney; The Council of the Library of New South Wales; 1970. #49355 **A\$50.00**
- 193 **Cook, Captain James: HISTORICAL RECORDS OF NEW SOUTH WALES.** Vol. I, Part 1. - Cook. 1762-1780. Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii], xlv, 526; frontis., 7 plates (incl. 3 folding facsimiles of entries in the Endeavour log), appendices, index; original buckram; a nice copy in d/w. (Sydney; Lansdown Slattery & Co.; 1978). ****First published in Sydney, 1893 [Holmes 127, see also Beddie 614, 707, 716, 1024, 2500, etc.]. This volume contains much useful first-hand background information concerning Cook's discovery of the eastern coast of Australia including extracts from the journals of several of the personnel on board H.M.S. Endeavour and including also documents relating to the second and third voyages.* #36274 **A\$185.00**
- 194 **Cooke, Capt. Edward. A VOYAGE TO THE SOUTH SEA,** and Round the World, Perform'd in the Years 1708, 1709, 1710, and 1711, by the Ships Duke and Dutchess of Bristol. Containing a Journal of

- all memorable Transactions during the said Voyage; the Winds, Currents, and Variation of the Compass; the taking of the Towns of Puna and Guayaquil, and several Prizes, one of which a rich Acapulco Ship. A Description of the American Coasts, from Tierra del Fuego in the South, to California in the North, (from the Coasting-Pilot, a Spanish Manuscript). Wherein an Account is given of Mr. Alexander Selkirk, his Manner of living and taming some wild beasts during the four Years and four Months he liv'd upon the uninhabited Island of Juan Fernandes. Illustrated with Cuts and Maps. 2 vols., Facsimile Edition; Vol. I, pp. [ii], [xxii], 432, [433-442](index); 4 folding & 1 full-page charts & plans, 16 plates; Vol. II, pp. [ii], [viii], xxiv, 328, [8](index), [2](blank); 2 folding & 2 full-page charts, 2 plates, 5 full-page & numerous smaller charts & 300-400 coastal diagrams in text, 3 folding journal tables; 10-page table of longitudes, separate index to each vol.; original vinyl; a fine set. [Amsterdam; N. Israel; 1969]. ****Bibliotheca Australiana Nos. 51-52. First published London, Printed by H. M. for B. Lintot [& others], 1712. #15301 A\$220.00*
- 195 **Coppinger, R. W. CRUISE OF THE "ALERT."** Four Years in Patagonian, Polynesian, and Mascarene Waters. (1878-82). By R. W. Coppinger, M.D. (Staff-Surgeon Royal Navy, C.M.Z.S.) With Sixteen full-page Woodcut Illustrations from Photographs by F. North, R.N., and from Sketches by the Author. Roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xvi, 256; 16 plates, 2 text illusts., general & natural history indices; original olive-green gilt & red pictorial cloth (spine a little dull as often; o/wise a very fine, bright copy); very scarce - rare in such condition. London; W. Swan Sonnenschein and Co.; 1883. ****Ferguson 8683; Spence 320; Renard 373 (second edition only). Including the survey of the Straits of Magellan, and investigations of the nature and exact position of reefs in the South Pacific; also surveys of parts of the northern and western coasts of Australia. There are a few plates illustrating the natives of Tierra del Fuego and Australia, and their implements and drawings. With the bookplate of Rodolphe Meyer de Schauensee. #48835 A\$850.00*
- 196 **Coppinger, R. W. CRUISE OF THE "ALERT."** Four Years in Patagonian, Polynesian, and Mascarene Waters. (1878-82). By R. W. Coppinger, M.D. (Staff-Surgeon Royal Navy, C.M.Z.S.) With Sixteen full-page Woodcut Illustrations from Photographs by F. North, R.N., and from Sketches by the Author. Demy 8vo, Second Edition; pp. xvi, 256; 16 plates, 2 text illusts., general & natural history indices; original olive-green gilt & red pictorial cloth (spine dull & faded, as usual); all edges gilt; a very nice copy; scarce. London; W. Swan Sonnenschein and Co.; 1885. ****Ferguson 8683; Spence 320 (first edition of 1883 only); Renard 373. Of smaller format than the similarly bound first edition, this interesting work includes the survey of the Straits of Magellan, and investigations of the nature and exact position of reefs in the South Pacific; also surveys of parts of the northern and western coasts of Australia. There are a few plates illustrating the natives of Tierra del Fuego and Australia, and their implements and drawings. #19376 A\$250.00*
- 197 **Cordingly, David; Editor. CAPT. JAMES COOK.** Navigator. The achievements of Captain James Cook as a seaman, navigator and surveyor. 4to, Second Edition; pp. 112; many numerous col. & b/w. illusts. & maps, bibliog.; orig. stiff wrappers; a fine copy. London; Published by the National Maritime Museum in association with Campbell Publishing, Sydney; (1990). #18369 **A\$45.00**
- 198 **Cousteau, Jacques-Yves and Diole, Philippe. OCTOPUS AND SQUID.** The Soft Intelligence. Translated from the French by J. F. Bernard. Paperback Edition; pp. 304; 6 maps, numerous col. & b/w. illusts., 2 appendices, illustrated glossary, bibliog., index; original cloth; original wrappers; a nice copy. New York; A & W Visual Library; (1973). ****A volume in the series: The Undersea Discoveries of Jacques-Yves Cousteau. #37759 A\$35.00*
- 199 **Coveney, Peter and Highfield, Roger. THE ARROW OF TIME.** A voyage through science to solve time's greatest mystery. Foreword by Ilya Prigogine Nobel Laureate. First Edition; pp. 378, [6](blank); 4 col. plates, 8 b/w. plates, 34 figs., notes, bibliog., glossary, index; original quarter cloth; a fine copy in d/w. (London); W H Allen; (1990). #47495 **A\$45.00**

- 200 **Cribb, A. B. & J. W. WILDFOOD IN AUSTRALIA.** First Edition, Book Club Issue; pp. 240; 8 col. plates by Charles McCubbin, numerous marginal drawings; refs., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. Sydney; Book Club Associates; (1975). ****Identical to the First Edition published by Collins in the same year.* #15361 **A\$50.00**
- 201 **Cricketer: A COLLECTION OF AUCTION CATALOGUES OF CRICKET BOOKS AND MEMORABILIA.** Comprising five catalogues (plus one in duplicate) of material relating to Cricket including photographs, programs, trophies, clothing and other memorabilia, sculpture and other artwork, and books, as well as a few on Australian Football. 4to; pp. in total over 500; listing over 2500 lots, with numerous col. & b/w. illusts.; original stiff wrappers. Melbourne [& London]; Christie's; 1997-2006. ****Srikantan Ramamurthy Cricket Collection, Melbourne, August 17th, 1997; Cricket Memorabilia, Melbourne, 13 May 1998 [and] 27 June 1999; Books, Manuscripts, Cricket and Australian Football, Melbourne, 16-17 April 2000; and The Guy Curry Cricket Library, South Kensington, 4 May 2006.* #53492 **A\$40.00**
- 202 **Crocombe, R. G. & Marjorie. THE WORKS OF TA'UNGA.** Records of a Polynesian Traveller in the South Seas, 1833-1896. With annotations by Jean Guiart, Niel Gunson, and Dorothy Shineberg. First Edition; pp. xxvi, 166 (last blank); 16 maps & figs., refs., index; original cloth (endpapers foxed); a very good copy in worn d/w. Canberra; Australian National University Press; (1968). ****Pacific History Series: No. 2.* #1864 **A\$65.00**
- 203 **Cross, D. A. THE LAST CASE.** Cr. 8vo, First Edition; pp. vi, 386; portrait of the Author; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. (Ormond, Victoria); Nakkarra Publications; (1987). ****Signed by the Author. "A brilliant novel by the exciting, new Australian author" -- wrapper blurb.* #30921 **A\$25.00**
- 204 **Crown, Alan David. HEBREW MANUSCRIPTS AND RARE PRINTED BOOKS.** Held in the Fisher Library of the University of Sydney. Cr. 4to, First Edition; ff. 24 (printed on rectos only); 2 plates; original cloth-backed stiff wrappers. (Surry Hills); Wentworth Press; 1973. ****Studies in Australian Bibliography No. 20.* #34122 **A\$45.00**
- 205 **Dale, Paul W.; Editor. SEVENTY NORTH TO FIFTY SOUTH.** The Story of Captain Cook's Last Voyage. Wherein are Discovered numerous South Pacific Islands, the Hawaiian Islands, the Coast of North America, and Alaska. Condensed, Edited and Annotated by Paul W. Dale. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xii, 370; endpaper maps, 38 plates, charts, etc., bibliog., index; original cloth; a nice copy in d/w. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.; Prentice-Hall, Inc.; (1969). ****Either the author or the publisher or both were extraordinarily ignorant: a title-page from a copy of the Dublin edition is illustrated and described as the "First Edition of Cook's Journals".* #2170 **A\$60.00**
- 206 [**Dalton, Dr. William**]. **THE DALTON JOURNAL.** Two Whaling Voyages to the South Seas 1823-1829. Edited by Niel Gunson. Super roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [ii], xii, 142 (last 2 blank); 12 illusts., appendix, bibliog., index; original cloth; gilt; a fine copy. (Canberra); National Library of Australia; (1990). ****Dalton was surgeon on the "Phoenix" (1823-25) and the "Harriet" (1826-29). This well-edited first edition of the original journals includes extensive detailed and informative notes.* #26875 **A\$50.00**
- 207 **Danielsson, Bengt. WHAT HAPPENED ON THE BOUNTY.** Translated from the Swedish by Alan Tapsell. First Edition in English; pp. 230, [2] (recto colophon, verso adv.); double-page chart of the Pacific, showing the "Bounty's" route, the track of Bligh's epic voyage in the open boat, and the mutineers' route to Pitcairn, full-page map of Tahiti & 1 full-page plan of the "Bounty"; original quarter cloth & wood-grain patterned paper sides; (name on preliminary blank); a very good copy in slightly defective d/w. London; George Allen & Unwin Ltd; (1962). ****Du Rietz 278.* #22375 **A\$75.00**

- 208 **Danielsson, Bengt. WHAT HAPPENED ON THE BOUNTY.** Translated from the Swedish by Alan Tapsell. Second Edition; pp. 224 (last colophon); portrait of Bligh by Dance (new to this edition), double-page chart of the Pacific, showing the "Bounty's" route, the track of Bligh's epic voyage in the open boat, and the mutineers' route to Pitcairn, text map of Tahiti & 1 full-page plan of the "Bounty"; original papered boards; a nice copy in d/w; scarce. London; George Allen & Unwin Ltd; (1963). #16581 **A\$75.00**
- 209 **Dantzig, Tobias. NUMBER.** The Language of Science. A Critical Survey Written for the Cultured Non-Mathematician. First Edition; pp. xiv, 260, [2] (blank); 11 plates, several full-page illustrs., index of names, index of subjects; original cloth (spine faded; a little foxing at start, o/wise a nice copy). New York; The Macmillan Company; 1930. ****The author was Professor of Mathematics at the University of Maryland.* #35808 **A\$65.00**
- 210 **Darell, William. THE HISTORY OF DOVER CASTLE.** By the Revd. Wm. Darell Chaplain to Queen Elizabeth. Illustrated with 10 Views and a Plan of the Castle. London. Printed for Hooper & Wigstead, No. 212, High Holborn, opposite Southampton Street, Bloomsbury Square. 1797. 4to, Second Edition(?); pp. [ii] (engraved title-page, with vignette of the castle), viii, 72 (last adv.); folding plan as frontis., 8 plates, 1 illustr. at head of Page 1, ; nineteenth-century half roan (a little rubbed), with cloth sides by R. Hyne, Bookbinder, 7, Townall St. Dover (with ticket), and with original title-label from front board preserved on a preliminary blank; some slight marginal foxing of plates, but a fine, clean copy; scarce. London; Hooper & Wigstead; 1797. ****First published in 1786.* #12589 **A\$450.00**
- 211 **David, Andrew. THE VOYAGE OF HMS HERALD** to Australia and the South-west Pacific 1852-1861 under the command of Captain Henry Denham. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. xxviii, 524 (last blank); 8 maps, 16 col. & 8 b/w. plates, 11 survey charts, note on measurements, appendices, glossary, notes & refs., bibliog, index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. (Melbourne); The Miegunyah Press, (Melbourne University Press; 1995). ****"The authoritative account of one of the longest and most important surveying cruises of the golden age of world hydrography". Excellent use is made of the journals of Denham and his officers to create a detailed vision of mid-nineteenth-century surveying and charting techniques. Significant forays were made into botanical and ornithological studies, much of which are detailed here. Its anthropological content clearly illustrates the paradoxical nature of the south-west Pacific at the time of the voyages, where missionary, colonist and the lords of commerce co-existed with the native peoples in an often uneasy alliance. Included is an account of the resettlement of the Pitcairn Islanders on Norfolk Island. Only 1200 copies were printed.* #46753 **A\$95.00**
- 212 **Davidson, J. W. PETER DILLON OF VANIKORO:** Chevalier of the South Seas. Edited by O. H. K. Spate. First Edition; pp. xx, 352 (last blank); endpaper & 4 sketch maps, 8 plates, 2 appendices, notes, index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Melbourne; Oxford University Press; (1975). ****It was Dillon who solved the riddle of the fate of the French Pacific navigator, La Perouse.* #1849 **A\$85.00**
- 213 **Davies, John. THE HISTORY OF THE TAHITIAN MISSION 1799-1830.** Written by John Davies, Missionary to the South Sea Islands. With Supplementary Papers from the Correspondence of the Missionaries. Edited by C. W. Newbury. First Edition; pp. liv, 394 (last 2 blank); folding map (in pocket), folding frontis., 11 plates (3 folding maps), 5 full-page & 3 text illustrs., folding genealogical table, appendices, bibliog., index; original cloth; a very good copy; scarce. Cambridge; Published for the Hakluyt Society at the University Press; 1961. ****Davies' account is here published for the first time. Hakluyt Society Second Series, No. 116.* #1828 **A\$145.00**
- 214 **Deacon, A. Bernard. MALEKULA.** A Vanishing People in the New Hebrides. Edited by Camilla H. Wedgwood. With a Preface by A. C. Haddon. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xl, 792 (last 3 blank); 3 maps, 24 plates, 38 figs., 6 tables, appendices of native texts, etc., glossary of native terms, bibliog., index; numerous Errata slips incl. 2 unnumbered leaves between pp. xxxviii & xxxix, containing Note by John

- Layard & List of Errata occurring in reference to Mr. Layard's work, together with a list of the 16 inserted slips which confirms that all are present; original cloth; a fine copy in faded d/w.; scarce. London; George Routledge & Sons, Ltd.; 1934. ****Published after the untimely death of the Author.* #23404 **A\$495.00**
- 215 **de Morga, Antonio. SUCEOS DE LAS ISLAS FILIPINAS.** Translated and Edited by J. S. Cummins. First Edition in English; pp. xii, 348 (last blank); 2 folding maps, portrait frontis., 2 full-page illusts., glossary of Spanish Terms, bibliog., index; original cloth; a nice copy in d/w. Cambridge; Published for the Hakluyt Society at the University Press; 1971. ****An account of the history of the Spanish colony in the Philippines during the sixteenth century. Hakluyt Society, Second Series Vol. 140.* #37003 **A\$145.00**
- 216 **de Nieto, Clemencia Plazas & de Saenz, Ana-Maria Falchetti. ELDORADO COLUMBIAN GOLD.** 4to, First Edition; pp. 160; several maps, numerous illusts. incl. 16 pp. in col., bibliog.; original wrappers; a nice copy. [Sydney?]; Australian Art Exhibitions Corporation; 1978. #11336 **A\$30.00**
- 217 **Dening, Greg. MRBLIGH'S BAD LANGUAGE.** Passion, Power and Theatre on the Bounty. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [ii], xii, 450 (last 5 blank); several maps & illusts. including portraits of many of the people connected with Bligh, notes, refs. bibliog., index; original cloth; a nice copy in d/w. (Cambridge); Cambridge University Press; (1992). ****A compelling and useful new contribution, with much interesting background on the Bounty Mutiny and subsequent developments over 200 years.* #35904 **A\$35.00**
- 218 **de Prado y Tovar, Captain Don Diego: NEW LIGHT ON THE DISCOVERY OF AUSTRALIA** as revealed by the Journal of Captain Don Diego de Prado y Tovar. Edited by Henry M. Stevens, with Annotated Translations from the Spanish by G. F. Barwick. Demy 8vo, First Edition; pp. xii, 262, [2] (adv.); 5 maps (4 folding, 2 in pocket of rear board), 2 facsimiles of the original MS. Journal, notes, appendices, index; top edge gilt; others uncut; original dark red cloth, gilt; (slight damage to spine; front board a little marked; some foxing); a very good copy; scarce. London; Henry Stevens, Son and Stiles; MDCCCXXX [1930]. ****This work was simultaneously issued by the Hakluyt Society and was never before published in any language. One of the large folding charts contains reproductions of the four maps by DE PRADO Y TOVAR and the Journal reveals "that after the departure of Quiros the office of Chief of the Expedition had devolved upon Prado under sealed orders opened at the Island of Espiritu Santo, and that Torres was thereafter merely acting as navigating Captain...."* #2268 **A\$225.00**
- 219 **de Quiros, Pedro Fernandez: THE VOYAGES OF PEDRO FERNANDEZ DE QUIROS, 1595 to 1606.** Translated and Edited by Sir Clements Markham, K.C.B, P.R.G.S.; President of the Hakluyt Society. 2 vols., First Edition; Vol. I, pp. xlviii, 320; Vol. II, pp. viii, [321]-556 (last blank), [4], 32 (Prospectus of the Hakluyt Society, with blue wrappers); 3 folding col. maps in pocket, 8 appendices, index; original cloth, gilt; (endpapers a little browned; spines slightly faded & marked); uncut & largely unopened; a fine set; very scarce. London; Printed for the Hakluyt Society; 1904. ****Containing the de Quiros narratives of his voyages under de Mendana, his narrative of the 1606 voyage, the narrative of Gaspar de Leza, Torquemada's account of the voyage, and the letter of Torres to the King of Spain. Hakluyt Society Second Series, Nos. 14 & 15.* #57463 **A\$1100.00**
- 220 **Deutscher, Chris. DEUTSCHER FINE ART.** A Selection of 19th & 20th Century Australian Art. Including Relief prints from the 1920s and 1930s; Robert Klippel: a major collection of sculpture and works on paper; Nicholas Nedelkopoulos: recent painting; Selected Aboriginal sculpture. 23 November - 8 December 1989. 4to; pp. [112] (last blank); 144 col. illusts.; original wrappers; a fine copy. Melbourne; Deutscher Fine Art; 1989. ****List of prices loosely inserted.* #52746 **A\$20.00**
- 221 **Diggins, Lauraine. THE AUSTRALIAN IMPRESSIONISTS.** Their Origins & Influences. 4to; pp. [76] (last 2 blank); 41 col. illusts., notes, bibliog.; original pictorial stiff wrappers. Melbourne; Lauraine Diggins Fine Arts; 1988. #52738 **A\$25.00**

- 222 **Dillon**, Peter. **NARRATIVE AND SUCCESSFUL RESULT OF A VOYAGE IN THE SOUTH SEAS**, performed by Order of the Government of British India, to ascertain the Actual Fate of La Perouse's Expedition, interspersed with Accounts of the Religion, Manners, Customs, and Cannibal Practices of the South Sea Islanders. By the Chevalier Capt. P. Dillon, Member of the Legion of Honour; of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, and of the Geographical Society of Paris: Commander of the Hon. East-India Company's Ship Research. In two volumes. Vol. I. [Vol. II]. London: Hurst, Chance, and Co., St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1829. 2 vols., First Edition; Vol. I, pp. lxxviii, [ii] (Errata to both vols., verso blank), 302, [2] (blank); folding litho. frontis. showing the massacre at Fiji in 1823; Vol. II, pp. [iv] (half-title, verso blank, & title, verso colophon only), 436; folding hand-coloured litho. plate frontispiece, folding litho. map at page 272 & plate at page 281, appendix (Remarks on Captain Dillon's Treatment at Van Deimen's [sic] Land); contemporary half calf, with marbled sides (spine ends a little rubbed; a little very mild foxing); a fine set, complete with both half-titles; very scarce. London; Hurst, Chance & Co.; 1829. ****Ferguson 1255; Hill, pages 83-84; Davidson, page 107; Abbey 598. It was Dillon, on this voyage, who finally solved the mystery of the fate of La Perouse.* #43347 **A\$4250.00**
- 223 **Divis**, Jan. **THE ART OF BRONZE BRASS AND COPPER**. Exquisite artefacts from ancient times to the 20th century. Editor of the English Edition: Peter Hornsby. 4to, First Edition in English; pp. 240; 188 illusts. (about half coloured), several additional figs., glossary, bibliog., index; original cloth; a nice copy in d/w. (London); Hamlyn; (1991). #18308 **A\$65.00**
- 224 **Dodge**, Ernest S. **BEYOND THE CAPES**. Pacific Exploration from Captain Cook to the Challenger 1776-1877. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [ii], xvi, 430 (last blank); endpaper & several other maps, col. frontis., numerous illusts. (mostly full-page), bibliog; index; original cloth (spine faded); a very good copy. Boston; Little, Brown and Company; (1971). #33309 **A\$50.00**
- 225 **Dodge**, Ernest S. **BEYOND THE CAPES**. Pacific Exploration from Captain Cook to the Challenger 1776-1877. Med. 8vo, First U.K. Edition; pp. xvi, 432 (last 3 blank); endpaper map & 3 other maps, col. frontis., 58 illusts. (mostly full-page), 5-page table, bibliog; index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. London; Victor Gollancz Ltd; 1971. #9384 **A\$95.00**
- 226 **Drake-Brockman**, Henrietta. **VOYAGE TO DISASTER**. [The Life of Francisco Pelsaert, covering his Indian Report to the Dutch East India Company and the wreck of the ship Batavia in 1629 off the coast of Western Australia together with the full text of his Journals concerning the Rescue Voyages, the mutiny on the Abrolhos Islands and the subsequent trials of the Mutineers. Translations from the Dutch and Old Dutch by E. D. Drok]. Med. 8vo, Third Edition, 3rd Impression; pp. xxviii, 304; several maps & illusts., 11 appendices, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. (Perth); University of Western Australia Press; (2006). ****The "Batavia" wreck was finally and positively located on Morning Reef on 4th June, 1963, 334 years to the day after her shipwreck. The complete Journals of Francisco Pelsaert were first published in this work in 1963 for the first time in any language. This new edition, in enlarged format, and first published in 1995, includes a new Introduction by Frank Broeze and an additional Appendix, making the book an essential inclusion in any library of Australian exploration.* #50351 **A\$50.00**
- 227 **Dumont d'Urville**, Captain (later Rear-Admiral) Jules S-C. An account in two volumes of **TWO VOYAGES TO THE SOUTH SEAS**. To Australia, New Zealand, Oceania 1826-1829 in the corvette Astrolabe and to the Straits of Magellan, Chile, Oceania, South East Asia, Australia, Antarctica, New Zealand and Torres Strait 1837-1840 in the corvettes Astrolabe and Zelee. Translated from the French and edited by Helen Rosenman. 2 vols., approx. cr. 4to, First Edition; Vol. I, pp. liv, 312, [2] (blank); Vol. II, pp. xii, 313-634, [2] (blank); 29 maps (2 double-page & 11 full-page), frontis. to each vol., 12 col. & 32 b/w. plates, 17 appendices, notes, bibliog., biographical & general indices; original full canvas binding in cloth slipcase (the slipcase slightly marked); a fine set. Melbourne; Melbourne University Press; 1987.

- ***A very important work of very wide interest giving for the first time a full account in English of these major French voyages to the Australasian, Pacific and Antarctic regions. Volume I includes detailed accounts of King George Sound in Western Australia, New South Wales, New Britain, New Ireland, and the north coast of New Guinea, Van Diemen's Land including a stay in Hobart Town; Vanikoro & many other islands in the Pacific. Volume II includes accounts of the Straits of Magellan, again many parts of the Pacific including New Zealand, two visits to the Antarctic regions including the discovery and exploration of Adelie Land and a further stay in Hobart Town. The natural history, anthropology and history of the places visited is described in great detail. Not in Renard; Rosove 108.A1. #18047* **A\$450.00**
- 228 **Dunbar, Diane. THOMAS BOCK.** Convict Engraver, Society Portraitist. Exhibition and catalogue coordinated by Diane Dunbar, Curator of Fine Art, Queen Victoria Museum & Art Gallery, Launceston. 4to, First Edition; pp. viii, 108 (last blank); 16 col. plates, numerous b/w. illusts., 5 tables, chronology; original stiff colour-illustrated wrappers; a fine copy. Launceston; Queen Victoria Museum & Art Gallery; [1991]. ****An important catalogue with much interesting information on Bock's painting methods, his daguerrotypes, conservation, etc.* #45029 **A\$75.00**
- 229 **Dunmore, John. WHO'S WHO IN PACIFIC NAVIGATION.** Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xvi, 312; bibliog., index; a fine copy in d/w. Honolulu; University of Hawaii Press; 1991. ****A wonderful and much-needed work giving short biographical and historical details of numerous figures in the history of maritime activity in the Pacific, some well-known and many much less so. Of great utility and interest.* #62816 **A\$125.00**
- 230 **Dunmore, John. WHERE FATE BECKONS.** The Life of Jean Francois de La Perouse. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 292; 7 maps, 12 plates, notes, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. (Sydney); ABC Books; (2006). #37019 **A\$45.00**
- 231 **Duperrey, Louis Isidore. VOYAGE A TOUTOUR DU MONDE,** Execute par Ordre du Roi, Sur la Corvette de Sa Majeste, La Coquille, pendant les annees 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825, Sous le Ministere de S. E. M. le Marquis de Clermont-Tonnerre, et publie sous les auspices de son excellence M. le Cte. de Chabrol, Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies, par L. I. Duperrey, Chevalier de St. Louis et de la Legion d'Honneur, Capitaine de Fregate, Commandant de l'Expedition. Histoire du Voyage. ATLAS. Paris, Arthus Bertrand, Libraire-Editeur, rue Hautefeuille, No. 23. 1826. Super royal folio; engraved title and 60 engraved plates, 59 of these in the most superb hand-colouring, some also partly printed in colours; (a short repaired tear to margin only of first plate, not affecting image; a couple of plates with light diffuse spotting; extreme margins of a few others lightly dust-soiled or mildly frayed); bound in quarter morocco, with papered sides, the original printed wrapper mounted on front board, together with an original livraison label; a fine, generally clean copy; rare. Paris; Arthus Bertrand; 1826. ****Ferguson 1069; Hill 2, No. 517; Hocken, page 42; Sabin 21353; Borba de Moraes, page 275. The work is one of the rarer French voyages and the plates include 9 of New Zealand and its inhabitants, 19 of New Guinea and the neighbouring islands, 10 of the Caroline Islands, and 14 superb plates of Tahiti and the Society Islands. Of the plates 39 were drawn by Lejeune & Chazal, 15 by Chazal alone, 2 by de Blossville & Chazal, 3 by Duperrey & Chazal and 1 by Duperrey. The very fine engraving was done entirely by Ambroise Tardieu, both the engraving and the colouring is of the highest standard and these plates are amongst the finest ever produced, in any country and at any time. The title-page also is a work of art, designed by C. F. Ermeler and engraved by Abel Malo. Duperrey was captain of the "Uranie" on de Freycinet's voyage, and in charge of hydrographic research on that expedition. He was appointed to command of the new expedition in 1822 and allocated the corvette "La Coquille", with Dumont d'Urville as second-in-command. The purpose of this new voyage was to be scientific and on the 11th August the ship left Toulon with a young crew, only Duperrey himself, Dumont d'Urville and another officer being over 30. The expedition called first at Brazil and went then to the Falklands, where they saw the rock which had proved the undoing of the "Uranie". After a short stay to repair the ship and make botanical and other observations, the "Coquille" rounded Cape Horn and called at Concepcion in Chile where the poverty of the inhabitants appalled Duperrey. The expedition then continued to Peru and into the*

- Pacific to the Tuamotus where a new island was discovered and named Clermont-Tonnerre, but is now known as Reao. At Tahiti they found that European influences had had a profound effect on the natives, although some of the missionary puritanism was apparently only skin deep. After passing Niue the ship was affected by adverse weather and only after much backtracking did the expedition reach the Solomons from where they headed for Amboina in the Dutch East Indies, and thence to Timor. They next visited Port Jackson and then New Zealand where the Maoris were reported to be accomplished thieves and anxious to procure firearms with which to murder their compatriots. At Rotuma, however they found the natives more congenial if no less thievishly inclined. They made some new discoveries in the Gilbert Islands and more in the Carolines but the names assigned have not been retained. After sailing along the New Guinea coast and through the Indonesian islands to Surabaya which they left after two weeks the expedition returned via Mauritius, Bourbon and St. Helena where a romantic pilgrimage was made to Napoleon's residence, which was however in a bad state of repair. This fact however is not particularly evident in the fine plate of this building in this Atlas Histoire. Although the new geographical discoveries were not great, the hydrographic work was of a very high standard and corrected many errors on the earlier charts. The scientific achievements were no less important: meteorological observations of sea and air temperatures and atmospheric pressure were taken six times daily over the entire period of 31 months and important measurements of magnetic variation were made. As with the other French voyages a massive collection of specimens was brought back to France, including 300 geological samples, 1200 insects of which 450 were not previously available, as well as over 300 birds, mammals and reptiles, and nearly 300 fishes, 80 being new to science. The anthropological observations were also very extensive and the drawings of artefacts, weapons and clothing were particularly comprehensive, many of these being illustrated in the atlases, some of which are shown in this Atlas Histoire. #23368 A\$22,500.00*
- 232 **Edwardes, Michael. RALPH FITCH.** Elizabethan in the Indies. First Edition; pp. 184; 2 maps (1 double-page), 8 plates, appendix, bibliog., notes, index; original cloth; a very good copy. London; Faber and Faber; (1972). #23919 A\$35.00
- 233 **Edwards, Captain Edward; and Hamilton, George. VOYAGE OF H.M.S. "PANDORA"** despatched to Arrest the Mutineers of the "Bounty" in the South Seas, 1790-91. Being the Narratives of Captain Edward Edwards, R.N., the Commander and George Hamilton the Surgeon. With Introduction and Notes by Basil Thomson. First Edition; pp. [viii], 180 (last 3 blank); large folding chart, index; original cloth; top edge gilt, others uncut; (signature on title-page; very slight abrasion (5 mm) to cloth of fore-edge to front board); a very nice, clean and bright copy; scarce. London; Francis Edwards; 1915. ****Hamilton's account is reprinted from the very rare Berwick edition of 1793; the account by Edwards is here published for the first time. Du Rietz 1286. #13595* A\$850.00
- 234 **Edwards, Francis. THE NINE HUNDREDTH CATALOGUE** from the Bookshop of Francis Edwards Ltd. [wrapper title]. Illuminated Mss & Incunabula, Atlases, Autograph Letters & Manuscripts, Science, Books on Bookbinding, Natural History, English Printing, History, Etc., Illustrated Books, European Printing. 8vo; pp. 128; 2 col. plates, several b/w. illusts.; original wrappers; a nice copy. London; Francis Edwards; 1967. #30924 A\$35.00
- 235 **Elkin, A. P.; Firth, Raymond; Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. & Lawrence, Peter; Editors. OCEANIA.** A Journal Devoted to The Study of the Native Peoples of Australia, New Guinea and the Islands of the Pacific Ocean. 53 volumes each of 4 parts from Vol. 1, No. 1. to Vol. 53, No. 4 complete; cr. 4to & med. 8vo; pp. in total approx. 20,000; very numerous plates, maps, diags. & other illusts., some folding & incl. 2 col. plates (in Vols. 13 & 36), bibliogs., refs., etc.; all volumes bound, without wrappers in light-blue and mid-blue binder's buckram; a fine, complete run; very scarce. Sydney; University of Sydney; 1930-1982. ****The first three issues of this most important Journal were edited by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown. It was then edited by Raymond Firth until Volume III, No. 2 and from March 1933 (Volume III, No. 3) until 1979 (Volume 50, No. 1) by A. P. Elkin. A vast quantity of important anthropological research relating to the Australian Aborigines and the Native Peoples of New Guinea and the Pacific Islands is contained in this fine, and complete run.*

Volume I, Nos. 1 and 4, and Volumes 17-25, 28, 30-32, 34-35 and 37 are present in the facsimile form issued by Kraus Reprint in 1971 while all the remaining issues are the first printings. There are marginal stains or minor marginal adhesion damage to a few plates of a few of the early parts as is almost invariably the case, this damage having occurred at The University of Sydney. The set is however in the main in fine condition. Most parts are out-of-print and many have been so for many years and are exceedingly scarce and difficult to obtain. 212 parts in 53 volumes, fully bound. #52163 **A\$5500.00**

- 236 **Elkin, A. P.**; Editor. **OCEANIA.** A Journal Devoted to The Study of the Native Peoples of Australia, New Guinea and the Islands of the Pacific Ocean. Volume XL, Nos. 1-4, Complete; pp. 348(last blank), [vi]; several plates, maps, diags. & other illusts., bibliog., refs. etc.; neat and attractive binder's cloth with original wrappers bound in place; a fine copy. Sydney; University of Sydney; 1969-70. ****Including papers by Elkin, Andrew Strathern, Raymond Firth, Ian Hogbin, C. W. M. Hart, Ralph Piddington, Hortense Powdermaker and others.* #52173 **A\$100.00**
- 237 **Elliott, H. Chandler.** **THE SHAPE OF INTELLIGENCE.** The Evolution of the Human Brain. Drawings by Anthony Ravielli. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xiv, 304(last blank), [2](adv.); numerous illusts., glossary, index; original papered boards; a very good copy in d/w. London; George Allen and Unwin Ltd; (1970). #11345 **A\$30.00**
- 238 **Erskine, John Elphinstone; Capt. R.N.** **JOURNAL OF A CRUISE AMONG THE ISLANDS OF THE WESTERN PACIFIC,** including the Feejees and others inhabited by the Polynesian Negro Races, in Her Majesty's Ship Havannah. With Maps and Plates. First Edition; pp. viii, 488, 32(adv.); large folding chart by Captain Erskine (a tear repaired), 4 fine col. litho. plates by Day & Son, 3 b/w. plates, 11 text engravings, 3 appendices, Errata slip; old half calf, with cloth sides (rubbed); a very good copy; very scarce. London; John Murray; 1853. ****Ferguson 9463. The appendix includes the narrative of JOHN JACKSON and of his residence in the Feejees. JACKSON'S narrative occupies 77 pages, and recounts his varied and perilous adventures amongst cannibal peoples for several years from 1840. After his rescue and subsequent service in the Havannah he was discharged at Sydney in 1850.* #1632 **A\$750.00**
- 239 **Everybody's: EVERYBODY'S MAGAZINE.** No. 189. May, 1915. Roy. 8vo; pp. 32(adv.), 529-656, 33-88(adv.); numerous illusts.; original pictorial wrappers; a nice copy. New York City; The Ridgeway Company; 1915. ****Containing, inter alia, two articles of interest on the Great War, one by Ernest Poole, "The Face of My Enemy", and "The Snarl of Waking Asia" by Garet Garrett on the rise of Japanese militarism.* #41766 **A\$35.00**
- 240 **Fanning, Edmund.** **VOYAGES TO THE SOUTH SEAS, INDIAN AND PACIFIC OCEANS,** China Sea, North-West Coast, Feejee Islands, South Shetlands, &c. &c. With an Account of the New Discoveries Made in the Southern Hemisphere, Between the Years 1830-1837. Also, The Origin, Authorization and Progress of the First American National South Sea Exploring Expedition. With Explanatory Notes relative to the Enterprise. By Edmund Fanning, Author of "Fanning's Voyages." Fourth Edition. New-York: William H. Vermilye. 1838. Demy 8vo, Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii], xii, 13-324; frontis., appendix; original pictorial cloth; a nice copy. [Upper Saddle River, N.J.; The Gregg Press; 1970]. ****Renard 526. Facsimile of the "Fourth Edition" of a quite separate work from the Author's "Voyages Round the World" which was first published in 1833, and not reprinted until 1924.* #25433 **A\$135.00**
- 241 **Felton, Alfred:** **ALFRED FELTON and HIS ART BENEFACTIONS.** Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [28](last 2 blank); col. frontis., 6 full-page b/w. plates; original wrappers; scarce. Melbourne; Printed for the Trustees of the Public Library, Museums and National Gallery of Victoria; 1936. #52335 **A\$65.00**
- 242 **Feltrinelli, Giannalisa:** **THE GIANNALISA FELTRINELLI LIBRARY.** 6 vols., 4to; Part One: Incunabula and Other Italian Early Printed Books, pp. 182; Part Two: Italian Renaissance Manuscripts and

- Autograph Letters, pp. 196; Part Three: Fine Italian Illustrated Books, pp. 164; Parte Quarta: L'Italia delle Regioni dal Medioevo al Risorgimento, pp. 212; Part Five: The Regional Mapping of Renaissance Italy, pp. 106; Part Six: The Arts Fetes and History of Italy, pp. 278; very numerous col. & b/w. illusts., bibliogs.; lists of prices realised loosely inserted in all but last part; original pictorial stiff wrappers; a fine set. New York, London and Roma; Christie's; 1997-98. ****A magnificent and comprehensive collection comprising 1846 lots of all things relating to early Italy.* #52519 **A\$75.00**
- 243 **Finch, Roger. THE SHIP PAINTERS.** Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. 136; 18 col. & 129 b/w. illusts., biographical notes on individual ship-portraitists, glossary, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. Lavenham, Suffolk; Terence Dalton Limited; 1975. #48368 **A\$75.00**
- 244 [Finden, William]. **THE PORTS, HARBOURS, WATERING-PLACES, AND COAST SCENERY OF GREAT BRITAIN.** Illustrated by Views taken on the Spot, by W. H. Bartlett; with Descriptions by William Beattie, M.D. 2 vols., 4to; Vol. I, pp. [iv], 190; frontis. & engraved title-page with vignette and 64 very fine steel-engraved plates, 1 woodcut illust. in text, appendix; Vol. II, pp. [iv], 156 (last blank); frontis. & engraved title-page with vignette and 58 very fine steel-engraved plates; contemporary ornately gilt full hard-grained morocco (slight wear to foot of front joint to Vol. II); all edges gilt; a very fine, clean set; scarce in such condition. London; George Virtue; 1842. ****This book was commenced by the Findens and first published in 1838 with a much smaller complement of plates. It is consequently usually known as Finden's Ports and Harbours: the title given on the additional engraved title-pages is "Finden's Views of the Ports, Harbours & Watering Places of Great Britain, Continued by W.H. Bartlett." The plates conform exactly to the lists given in the front of each volume, although a few plates are misplaced and all are delicately and beautifully hand-coloured. The book has been expertly oversewn and neatly recased in its original contemporary binding (which would probably have employed a gutta percha "perfect" binding - notorious for perishing), but there is no sign of any cleaning or washing. We can find no historical record of coloured copies, so this set was either specially coloured at the time or (perhaps more likely) has since been coloured. The colouring is of a high standard and makes a most attractive book.* #15960 **A\$2500.00**
- 245 **Finlay, Iain & Sheppard, Trish. ACROSS THE SOUTH PACIFIC.** Island-hopping from Santiago to Sydney. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xxii, 250 (last 5 blank); 1 double-page & 11 full-page maps, 16 col. plates; original papered boards; (inscription on half-title verso); a fine copy in d/w. (Sydney); Angus & Robertson Publishers; (1981). #33993 **A\$25.00**
- 246 **Fisher, Robin & Johnston, Hugh; Editors. CAPTAIN JAMES COOK AND HIS TIMES.** Med. 8vo, First Canadian Edition; pp. [x], 278; endpaper & 11 other maps, 31 illusts., 4 tables, notes, index; original papered boards; (inscription on half-title); a nice copy in worn d/w. Vancouver; Douglas & McIntyre; (1979). #35902 **A\$70.00**
- 247 **FitzGerald, C. P. THE SOUTHERN EXPANSION OF THE CHINESE PEOPLE.** "Southern Fields and Southern Ocean". First Australian Edition; pp. xxii, 230; 3 maps, 7 illusts., index; original cloth; a very good copy in worn d/w. Canberra; Australian National University Press; (1972). #15820 **A\$30.00**
- 248 **Fleurieu, [Le Comte] C[harles] P[ierre] Claret. A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD,** performed during the Years 1790, 1791, and 1792, by Etienne Marchand, preceded by a Historical Introduction, and Illustrated by Charts, etc. Translated from the French. 2 vols., 4to, Facsimile Edition; Vol. I, pp. [ii], [viii], cxxvii (Historical Introduction), 362 (last blank); 3 large folding charts, 1 smaller folding Chart, 3 full-page charts & 1 plate; Vol. II, pp. [ii], xii, 504 (last blank), 106 (last blank - Journal of the Route); original imitation vellum; a fine set. [Amsterdam; N. Israel; 1969]. ****Bibliotheca Australiana No. 23-24. Facsimile of the First Edition in English, London, Longman & Rees, 1801. The historical introduction comprises over 120 pages and includes accounts of several little-known voyages.* #2193 **A\$275.00**

- 249 **Ford, Herbert. THE MISCELLANY OF PITCAIRN'S ISLAND.** First Edition; pp. 208 (last 2 blank); original stiff wrappers; a nice copy. Mountain View, California; Pacific Press Publishing Association; (1980). ***Everything you need to know about Pitcairn island, alphabetically arranged!* #59051 **A\$50.00**
- 250 **Fowler, H. W. A DICTIONARY OF MODERN ENGLISH USAGE.** F'cap 8vo, First Edition, 9th Impr. (with corrections); pp. viii, 744 (last blank); original cloth; a very good copy in worn & taped d/w. Oxford; at the Clarendon Press; (1940). #27960 **A\$20.00**
- 251 **Foyle, William Alfred Westropp: THE LIBRARY OF WILLIAM FOYLE.** 3 vols., 4to; Part I, Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts, pp. 316; Part II: Early Continental Books, pp. 204; Part III: English Literature and Manuscripts, Travel Books, pp. 428; very numerous col. & b/w. illu. throughout; original pictorial stiff wrappers; a fine set. London; Christie's; 2000. ****Comprising 911 magnificent lots from Beeleigh Abbey, the private residence, originally a 12th-century monastery, of the founder of Foyle's Bookshop, one of the leading bookshops of the twentieth century and a noted London landmark.* #52693 **A\$100.00**
- 252 **Frauca, Harry. BIRDS FROM THE SEAS, SWAMPS AND SCRUBS OF AUSTRALIA.** All photographs by Claudy and Harry Frauca. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. [vi], 122; 16 col. plates & 60 b/w. photos (about 30 full-page), bibliog., indices of scientific & vernacular names; original papered boards; a fine copy in very slightly rubbed d/w. Melbourne; Heinemann; (1967). #1095 **A\$50.00**
- 253 **Frost, Alan. THE PRECARIOUS LIFE OF JAMES MARIO MATRA.** Voyager with Cook. American Loyalist. Servant of Empire. With the assistance of Isabel Moutinho. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xiv, 266 (last blank); 12 plates (including several maps), notes, sources, bibliog., index; original canvas; (a corner bumped, o/wise a fine copy in d/w.). (Carlton, Melbourne); The Miegunyah Press; (1995). ****Number 6 in the second numbered Miegunyah Press series: 1000 copies were printed. Using his letters and a probing biographical narrative, Frost builds up a picture of Matra, an important, but little-known figure in Australian history. An enigmatic American who sailed with Cook, Matra (who changed his name from Magra) was the first (in 1771) to have published a major book on the "Endeavour" voyage, and strove to found a colony in New South Wales for dispossessed American loyalists, only to end his days as Consul at Tangier. This is number six in the second Miegunyah Press series.* #48600 **A\$65.00**
- 254 **Fullerton, W. Y. THE ROMANCE OF PITCAIRN ISLAND.** Cr. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 112; frontis. & 7 plates; original cloth; a very good copy; scarce. London; The Carey Press; N.D. [c. 1910]. ****Du Rietz 474.* #41248 **A\$125.00**
- 255 **Galdikas, Birute M. F. REFLECTIONS OF EDEN.** My Life with the Orangutans of Borneo. First Edition; pp. viii, 408; 2 maps, 16 plates; original papered boards; (some minor adhesion damage to plates, o/wise a very good copy in d/w.). London; Victor Gollancz; (1995). ****The list of contents mentions an index starting at page 409, but this is not present and was evidently not included in either this or the U.S. edition.* #64363 **A\$25.00**
- 256 **Germaine, Max. ARTISTS AND GALLERIES OF AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.** Thick super roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [x], 646; 63 col. illu.; addendum, list of abbreviations; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. Sydney; Lansdowne Editions; (1979). #41747 **A\$85.00**
- 257 **Goldschmidt, E. P.: THE STOCK AND REFERENCE LIBRARY OF E. P. GOLDSCHMIDT AND CO. LTD.** Part I. The Stock (Lots 1-290) To be sold at Christie's Great Rooms on Thursday, 8 July 1993 Part II. The Reference Library (Lots 291-666). 4to; pp. 280, [2], 281-396; numerous illu. (some col.), list of prices realised loosely inserted; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. London; Christie's; 1993. ****An important catalogue of incunabula and other early material from a much respected and long-lived firm.* #38605 **A\$45.00**

- 258 **Goodall**, Jane van Lawick. **IN THE SHADOW OF MAN**. Photographs by Hugo van Lawick. Med. 8vo, Book Club Edition; pp. 256; endpaper genealogical diagram, 12 col. & 48 b/w. plates, several text drawings by David Bygott, 5 appendices, index; original papered boards; a fine copy in slightly creased d/w. London; Book Club Associates; (1971). ****First published in identical format in the same year by Collins. Jane Goodall's ground-breaking study of chimpanzees in the wild.* #9730 **A\$45.00**
- 259 **Gray**, William R. **VOYAGES TO PARADISE: Exploring in the Wake of Captain Cook**. Photographed by Gordon W. Gahan. Super roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 216; a few sketch maps, numerous col. illusts. (several double & full-page), index; original papered boards; a fine copy in slightly defective d/w. Washington, D.C.; National Geographic Society; (1981). #23420 **A\$45.00**
- 260 **Gribbin**, John. **BLINDED BY THE LIGHT**. [The Secret Life of the Sun]. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. x, 230 (last 4 blank); a few figs., bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. London; Bantam Press; (1991). ****A history of ideas about the sun and the discoveries of modern physics and cosmology.* #9497 **A\$35.00**
- 261 **Grove**, Eric; Editor-in-Chief. **GREAT BATTLES OF THE ROYAL NAVY**. As Commemorated in the Gunroom, Britannia Royal Naval College, Dartmouth. Foreword by the Admial of the Fleet His Royal Higness, the Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh, K.G., K.T. Cr. 4to; pp. 256; numerous col. maps and col. & b/w. illusts., index; original colour-illustrated slick boards; a fine copy in d/w. [London]; Bramley Books; (1994). #32284 **A\$40.00**
- 262 **Guest**, George. **THE MARCH OF CIVILISATION**. Cr. 8vo, 9th Impr.; pp. xiv, 240 (last 4 blank); 7 maps, numerous illusts., chronology, time chart; original cloth (worn; a few pp. with underlining). London; G. Bell and Sons Ltd.; 1949. ****For schools.* #64792 **A\$12.00**
- 263 **Gunn**, A. S. **AUSTRALIA 1788**. "A mine of botanical novelty". 4to, First Edition; pp. 36; numerous col. illusts., bibliog.; original colour-illustrated wrappers; a fine copy. Liverpool; National Museums & Galleries on Merseyside; 1987. #25498 **A\$25.00**
- 264 **Guppy**, H. B. **OBSERVATIONS OF A NATURALIST IN THE PACIFIC BETWEEN 1896 AND 1899**. Volume I [ONLY]. Vanua Levu, Fiji. A description of its leading Physical and Geological characters. Vol. I, First Edition; pp. xx, 392; 2 folding charts, 5 plates, 20 figs., appendix, index; original cloth, uncut; a very good, sound copy; scarce. London; Macmillan; 1903-06. ****Complete in itself. Volume II [not present] deals with Plant-Dispersal.* #1599 **A\$95.00**
- 265 **Haight**, Anne Lyon. **BANNED BOOKS**. Informal Notes on Some Books Banned for Various Reasons at Various Times and in Various Places. Cr. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xx, 172; appendix, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. London; George Allen & Unwin Ltd; (1955). #11312 **A\$40.00**
- 266 **Harris**, Rolf; **MUTINY ON THE BOUNTY**. The Story of Captain William Bligh seaman, navigator, surveyor and of the Bounty mutineers. 4to, First Edition; pp. 112; numerous col. illusts., refs.; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. (Sydney); Rolf Harris Productions Pty Ltd in association with State Library of New South Wales Press; (1998). ****With scholarly contributions by Richard Ormond, Glynn Christian, Bruce Harris, Peter Gesner, Ronald A. Coleman, Gavin Kennedy and Paul Brunton.* #17464 **A\$35.00**
- 267 [Haweis, Thomas; Editor]. **A MISSIONARY VOYAGE TO THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC OCEAN**, performed in the Years 1796, 1797, 1798, in the Ship Duff, commanded by Captain James Wilson. Compiled from Journals of the Officers and the Missionaries; and illustrated with Maps, Charts, and Views, drawn by Mr. William Wilson, and engraved by the most eminent Artists. With a Preliminary Discourse on the Geography

- and History of the South Sea Islands; and an Appendix, including Details never before published, of the Natural and Civil State of Otaheite; by a Committee appointed for the Purpose by the Directors of the Missionary Society. Published for the Benefit of the Society. London: Printed by S. Gosnell, for T. Chapman, No. 151, Fleet Street. 1799. Med. 4to, Best Issue of First Edition, pp. [xii], c. 420, [12] (Subscribers' Names); 7 maps & charts (5 folding), 6 plates, appendix (on Otaheitan government, society, inhabitants, deities, customs, natural history, etc.); half navy blue morocco, with moire cloth sides (small trifling mark on front cover; slight scuffing of spine); a fine, clean copy, entirely uncut, with the original paper title-label preserved on inside front board; scarce in such condition. London; Printed by S. Gosnell, for T. Chapman; 1799. ****Ferguson 301; Hill 2, 1894; . The first and preferred of two closely similar editions bearing the same date, this being of slightly larger format and printed on better quality paper. Another edition bearing the imprint "Printed for T. Chapman ... by T. Gillet" and with a completely different set of subscriber's names, was issued almost simultaneously (see Ferguson 302). The purpose of employing two printers appears to have been to ensure the speedy production of sufficient copies to meet the demand. This important work is the account of the first English missionary enterprise in the South Seas. The hostility of the natives at Tahiti and Tonga caused many of the missionaries to seek refuge at Sydney. Some of them settled in Australia "and founded families important in Australian history". William Wilson was Chief Mate on the voyage. Apart from its missionary interest the work contains much valuable information on Tahiti, Fiji and the Marquesas. The Duff Group in the Santa Cruz islands was newly discovered on this voyage.* #2293 **A\$2850.00**
- 268 [Haweis, Thomas; Editor]. **A MISSIONARY VOYAGE TO THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC OCEAN 1796-1798.** [By] James Wilson. Introduction by Irmgard Moschner. Small 4to, Facsimile Edition; pp. xx, [xii], c. 420; 7 folding charts, 7 plates (incl. 6 folding), appendix, bibliog.; original vinyl; a nice copy in slightly worn d/w. New York; Frederick A. Praeger, Publishers; N.D. [c. 1960]. ****From the Gosnell edition of 1799. The first XX pages comprise a valuable historical/bibliographical introduction.* #5289 **A\$195.00**
- 269 Hayes, Walter. **THE CAPTAIN FROM NANTUCKET AND THE MUTINY ON THE BOUNTY.** A Recollection of Mayhew Folger, Mariner, who Discovered the last Mutineer & his Family on Pitcairn's Island: together with Letters & Documents never previously Published. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. 144; 17 illusts. (mostly full-page & in col.), 6 facsimile letters & facsimiles of Log entries (32 pp. in all), notes, bibliog.; quarter cloth, with canvas sides; a fine copy. Ann Arbor, Michigan; The William L. Clements Library; 1996. ****Edition of 1000 copies. An attractively produced book with new material on the "Bounty" - Pitcairn affair.* #54965 **A\$220.00**
- 270 Heawood, Edward. **A HISTORY OF GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERY IN THE SEVENTEENTH AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES.** Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii] (blank), xii, 482 (last 7 blank); 3 folding maps, 25 text maps, 26 text illusts., appendix, index; original cloth; a fine copy. New York; Octagon Books; (1965). ****First published 1912 by Cambridge University Press.* #64077 **A\$95.00**
- 271 Henderson, G. C. **THE DISCOVERERS OF THE FIJI ISLANDS:** Tasman, Cook, Bligh, Wilson, Bellingshausen. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xviii, 324, [2] (adv.); large folding map (in pocket), 3 other folding & 17 full-page maps, 27 plates, sources of information, index; original cloth (spine slightly faded); a very good copy; scarce. London; John Murray; (1933). ****Including an account and analysis of the "Bounty" mutiny.* #1827 **A\$325.00**
- 272 Heyerdahl, Thor. **THE KON-TIKI EXPEDITION.** By Raft across the South Seas: Translated by F. H. Lyon. 7th Impr.; pp. 236, [2] (adv.); 19 plates (incl. map), appendix, index; original cloth; a nice copy in d/w. London; Allen & Unwin; (1950). #2207 **A\$35.00**
- 273 Hickman, John. **THE ENCHANTED ISLANDS.** The Galapagos Discovered. First Edition; pp. 172 (last 3 blank); map, 8 col. plates, text illust., table, appendix, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. (Shropshire); Anthony Nelson; (1985). #24781 **A\$75.00**

- 274 **Hickman, John. THE ENCHANTED ISLANDS.** The Galapagos Discovered. First Paperback Edition; pp. [iv], 172(last 3 blank); map, 8 col. plates, text illust. (portrait of Darwin), table, appendix, bibliog., index; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. (Shropshire); Anthony Nelson; (1991). ****First published in 1985: the preface and foreword are new to this edition.* #13264 **A\$50.00**
- 275 **Hoare, Michael E. THE TACTLESS PHILOSOPHER.** Johann Reinhold Forster (1729-98). Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [xvi], x, 422(last 3 blank); endpaper maps, 8 plates; illust., family tree, 3 appendices, list of Forster's works, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in worn d/w. Melbourne; The Hawthorn Press; (1976). ****Forster was naturalist with Cook on H.M.S. Resolution during its voyage across the Antarctic Circle. Renard 727; Not in Spence.* #2026 **A\$110.00**
- 276 **Hogben, Lancelot. SCIENCE FOR THE CITIZEN.** A Self-Educator based on the Social Background of Scientific Discovery. Illustrated by J. F. Horrabin. Thick 8vo, 4th Impr.; pp. 1 120; 480 illusts. (some full-page), refs. to each section, index; original cloth (a little marked; some foxing); a very good copy. London; George Allen & Unwin Ltd; (1941). ****First published 1938, revised edition 1940.* #14438 **A\$35.00**
- 277 [Honeyman, Robert D.]. **THE HONEYMAN COLLECTION OF SCIENTIFIC BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS.** The Property of Sotheby Parke Bernet & Co. Part III. Manuscript and Autograph Letters of the 12th to 20th Century. 4to, pp. [ii], vi, [208]; numerous illusts., including 2 full-page col.; original wrappers; a fine copy. London; Sotheby Parke Bernet & Co.; 1979. ****173 lots, including important early manuscripts, letters from notables such as Darwin, contemporary Ms. copies of works by Galileo, etc. The complete collection, begun in the 1930s, was one of the finest collections on the history of science assembled in the 20th century. Robert D. Honeyman IV began by collecting early mathematical works but the scope of his collection was soon widened to include important works in most branches of science.* #30929 **A\$35.00**
- 278 **Hood, T. H. NOTES OF A CRUISE IN H.M.S. "FAWN" IN THE WESTERN PACIFIC** in the Year 1862. First Edition; pp. xii, 268; folding track chart, full-page plan of the ruins at Ascension (Ponapi) Island, 9 full-page tinted litho. plates, 4 b/w. plates, 6 text illusts., 5 appendices; original blind-stamped purple pebbled cloth (a little rubbed; front hinge cracked, but sound); uncut; a fine copy; scarce. Edinburgh; Edmonston & Douglas; 1863. ****Ferguson 10528. Treats of Norfolk Island and the Pitcairners, and gives a general account of the "Bounty" mutiny and subsequent events.* #48784 **A\$750.00**
- 279 **Hornadge, Bill; Compiler & Editor. THE PITCAIRN ISLANDS STAMP CATALOGUE.** The stamps, postal history, postal stationery, postal markings, etc. Compiled by the Editor of "Stamp News". First Edition; pp. 128; numerous illusts.; original stiff wrappers. Dubbo, N.S.W.; Review Publications Pty. Ltd.; 1976. #17101 **A\$50.00**
- 280 **Horwitz, Tony. INTO THE BLUE.** Boldly going where Captain Cook has gone before. Med. 8vo, First U.K. Edition; pp. [xii], 484(last 3 blank); endpaper & 7 full-page maps, notes, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. (London); Bloomsbury; (2002). ****Published in the U.S. under the title "Blue Latitudes".* #18968 **A\$65.00**
- 281 **Horwitz, Tony. BLUE LATITUDES.** Boldly Going Where Captain Cook Has Gone Before. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [xii], 484(last 3 blank); endpaper & 7 full-page maps, notes, bibliog., index; original papered boards; (inscription on a preliminary blank); a fine copy in d/w. New York; Henry Holt and Company; (2002). #19199 **A\$65.00**
- 282 **Hough, Richard. CAPTAIN BLIGH & MR. CHRISTIAN.** The Men and the Mutiny. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 320; e/p. maps, 18 plates, 13 text illusts. & maps, chronology, sources, index; original cloth; a very good copy in slightly worn d/w. London; Hutchinson of London; (1972). #2114 **A\$65.00**

- 283 **Hough, Richard. CAPTAIN BLIGH & MR CHRISTIAN.** The Men and the Mutiny. Med. 8vo, First U.S. Edition; pp. 320; endpaper maps, 16 plates (1 double-page), 13 text illu. & maps, chronology, sources, index; original cloth; a very good copy in d/w. New York; E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc.; 1973. #2115 **A\$50.00**
- 284 **Hough, Richard. CAPTAIN BLIGH & MR CHRISTIAN.** The Men and the Mutiny. Med. 8vo, Arrow Edition; pp. 320; 4 maps (1 double-page), 16 plates, numerous illu., chronology, sources, bibliog., index; original stiff pictorial wrappers; a nice copy. (London); Arrow Books; (1974). ****First published by Hutchinson, 1972.* #30215 **A\$25.00**
- 285 **Hough, Richard. CAPTAIN BLIGH & MR CHRISTIAN.** The Men and the Mutiny. Med. 8vo, Second Edition, with additions; pp. 320; double-page map, 3 text maps, 18 plates (1 double-page), 10 text illu., incl. sketches of the Bounty & the Bounty's Launch, chronology, sources, index; a fine copy in slightly faded d/w. London; Cassell; (1979). #2116 **A\$65.00**
- 286 **Hough, Richard. THEMURDEROF CAPTAIN JAMES COOK.** Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 272 (last blank); 3 text maps (1 full-page), 16 plates, incl. 2 maps, bibliog., index; (a well-used ex-library copy, with the usual markings & lacking half-title); in very good d/w. London; Macmillan; (1979). #2209 **A\$20.00**
- 287 **Howard, Editor. PITCAIRN AND NORFOLK.** The Saga of Bounty's Children. Photographs by David Hiser and Melinda Berge. Super roy. 8vo; pp. 510-541; numerous col. illu.; contained in the complete issue of The National Geographic Magazine, Vol. 164, No. 4, 1983; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1986. #58974 **A\$30.00**
- 288 **Huntford, Roland. SHACKLETON.** Thick med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xx; 774, [6] (blank); endpaper maps, 7 full-page & 2 smaller text maps, 24 plates, appendices, notes, sources, index; original light blue cloth-grained papered boards, spine lettered in gilt; (a couple of corners slightly creased); a nice copy in d/w; scarce. London; Hodder and Stoughton; (1985). ****Renard 761.* #12772 **A\$275.00**
- 289 **Illuminated Manuscripts: IMPORTANT ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS, PRINTED BOOKS AND AUTOGRAPH LETTERS.** 4to; pp. 288; lavishly illustrated in col. & b/w.; original stiff pictorial wrappers. London; Christie's; 29 November, 2000. ****Totaling 212 lots, many of great importance; amongst the printed books is a copy of Lycett's Views in Australia. With list of prices realised loosely inserted.* #55529 **A\$20.00**
- 290 **Illuminated Manuscripts: VALUABLE MANUSCRIPTS AND PRINTED BOOKS.** 4to; pp. 368; lavishly illustrated in col. & b/w.; original stiff pictorial wrappers. London; Christie's; 4 June, 2008. ****Totaling 369 lots, many of great importance, including illuminated manuscripts, scientific and literary manuscripts, important scientific books, fine bindings, etc. With list of prices realised loosely inserted.* #55531 **A\$20.00**
- 291 **Illuminated Manuscripts and Early Printed Books: TWO AUCTION CATALOGUES.** 4to; pp. 96; 254; lavishly illustrated in col. & b/w.; original stiff pictorial wrappers. London; Christie's; 27 November & 16 December, 1991. ****Totaling 485 lots, many of great importance. With list of prices realised for the second catalogue. With, also, Printed Books, The Salloch Collection, 31 Oct. & 1 Nov., 1991, pp. 80, 520 lots, with price list.* #55526 **A\$25.00**
- 292 **Ingamells, Rex; Edited by. MERRINGEK.** [An Occasional Magazine, No. 1, July, 1953]. For an understanding of Australia's history and traditions, primeval, colonial and modern. Associate Editor: John McKellar. Committee: A. R. Chisholm, E. Morris Miller, J. K. Moir, R. A. Swan. First Edition; pp. [viii], 48 (last adv. - by Gaston C. Renard); refs., original wrappers; a fine copy; scarce. Melbourne; A

- Jindyworobak Publication; (1953). ****Including a 10-page article on Australian interest in the Antarctic by R. A. Swan. This was the only issue.* #52333 **A\$45.00**
- 293 **Ingamells, Rex. ROYALTY AND AUSTRALIA.** Super roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 104 (last 2 blank); mounted portrait frontis., numerous illu. s.; original cloth; a very good copy in worn d/w.; scarce. Melbourne; The Hallcraft Publishing Company Pty. Ltd.; 1954. #58005 **A\$35.00**
- 294 [Ingleton, Geoffrey C.; Compiler & Annotator]. **A CATALOGUE OF SELECT BOOKS FROM THE INGLETON COLLECTION.** Part Five. [Nautical History, Ships and Shipping, Piracy and Slavery, Oceanography, Cartography, Surveying, etc.]. Roy. 8vo; pp. [711]-942; col. plate, 2 text illu. s., Afterword; original wrappers; (some lightly pencilled ticks); a nice copy. Sydney; A & R, Swains Bookshop, Rare Books Division; 1977. ****2501 items, with prices.* #32254 **A\$25.00**
- 295 **Jackson, Edwin R. FORESTRY IN NATURE STUDY.** U.S. Department of Agriculture. Farmers' Bulletin 468. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 48 (last 5 blank); 13 illu. s.; stapled, as issued; a nice copy. Washington; Government Printing Office; 1911. #64586 **A\$20.00**
- 296 **James, Admiral Sir W. M.; G.C.B. THE INFLUENCE OF SEA POWER ON THE HISTORY OF THE BRITISH PEOPLE.** The Lees Knowles Lectures on Military History for 1947. Cr. 8vo, First Edition; pp. viii, 72 (last blank); index; a very good copy in slightly worn d/w. Cambridge; Cambridge University Press; 1948. ****A collection of three lectures titled "Sea Power", "Nelson" and "The Navy in the two World Wars".* #46587 **A\$35.00**
- 297 **Johns, Francis A. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTHUR WALEY.** First U.K. Edition; pp. xii, 188; portrait frontis., index; original cloth; a fine copy in foxed d/w. London; George Allen & Unwin Ltd; (1968). #11901 **A\$35.00**
- 298 **Johnson, Helen; Editor. ANTIPODES ANTIQUES AND FINE ART.** Number 1. 4to; pp. 112; numerous col. illu. s.; original pictorial wrappers; a fine copy. Balwyn, Victoria; Antipodes Publications; 1997. ****Including an article on Charles Rasp & the Model of the Broken Hill Mine and others.* #52704 **A\$15.00**
- 299 **Joppien, Rudiger & Smith, Bernard. THE ART OF CAPTAIN COOK'S VOYAGES.** Volume II: The Voyage of the Resolution and Adventure 1772-1775. Super roy. 4to, First Edition; pp. [xiv], 274; several hundred illu. s. in col. & b/w.; bibliog.; index; original papered boards; (pages x, xi, xiv and I overprinted with other pages; o/wise quite sound & complete & a fine copy in d/w.). Melbourne; Oxford University Press; (1985). ****A substantial and important work - many of the illustrations are previously unpublished.* #11935 **A\$65.00**
- 300 **Joppien, Rudiger & Smith, Bernard. THE ART OF CAPTAIN COOK'S VOYAGES.** Volume I: The Voyage of the Endeavour 1768-1771 with a Descriptive Catalogue of all known original drawings and paintings of peoples, places, artefacts and events and original engravings associated with them. Pp. [xvi], 248 (last blank); approx. 600 illu. s. in col. & b/w., bibliog., index. Volume II: The Voyage of the Resolution and Adventure 1772-1775 with a Descriptive Catalogue of all known original drawings and paintings of peoples, places, artefacts and events and original engravings associated with the Voyage. Pp. [xiv], 274; approx. 600 illu. s. in col. & b/w.; bibliog., index. Volume III: The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery, 1776-1780 with a Descriptive Catalogue of all known original drawings and paintings of peoples, places, artefacts and events and original engravings associated with the Voyage. 2 vols.; pp. xxii, 234 (last blank) [text]; pp. [viii], 235-670 [catalogue]; over 650 illu. s. (93 in col.); 8 appendices, bibliog., index. Together, 3 vols. in 4, super roy. 4to, Vols. I & II, 2nd Impr., Vol. III, First Edition; a fine set in cloth and dustwrappers, contained in original cloth slipcase. Melbourne; Oxford University Press; (1987). ****A substantial and important work - many of the illustrations are previously unpublished. Only 500 copies*

of the First Edition of volumes I & II were done and these were sold out within days of publication; this second impression was issued in superior binding of cloth matching the volumes of the third voyage (the first edition of volumes I & II was in papered boards only). Included is an account of each voyage and notes on the artists. The third volume (in two parts) includes an interesting note on the publication of the Third Voyage (9 pp.) and a full account of the life and art of John Webber, the official artist on the voyage, and also William Ellis. The second part of each volume comprises a complete illustrated catalogue of the known first-hand work relating to the various voyages. #6656 **A\$1350.00**

- 301 **Judaica: THE A. L. SHANE COLLECTION OF JUDAICA AND HEBRAICA.** 4to; pp. 196; numerous illusts. (several col. incl. 3 extended folding plates); original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. New York; Christie's East; 1998. ****A remarkable collection of 454 lots including fine and important printed and manuscript material as well as silverware, porcelain, etc. (70 lots). With list of prices realised loosely inserted. #17675* **A\$30.00**
- 302 **Jukes, J. Beete; M.A. F.G.S., Naturalist to the Expedition, [etc.]. NARRATIVE OF THE SURVEYING VOYAGE OF H.M.S. FLY,** commanded by Captain F. P. Blackwood, R.N., in Torres Strait, New Guinea, and other Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, during the Years 1842-1846: Together with an Excursion into the Interior of the Eastern Part of Java. 2 vols., First Edition; Vol. I, pp. xiv (last blank), 424 (last blank); folding map, 10 plates & 15 text illusts.; Vol. II, pp. viii (last blank), 362; folding map, 9 plates & 3 text illusts., 10 appendices (incl. 2 on linguistics); contemporary half navy roan (slightly rubbed), with cloth sides; a very nice, clean and crisp set; scarce. London; T. & W. Boone; 1847. ****Ferguson 4549; Hill, p. 159; Wantrup 92a; Not in Abbey, though it clearly qualifies. Of the plates, 4 are lithographs of natural history subjects, 3 are wood engravings and the remaining 12 are fine aquatints by Harden S. Melville. This was an important voyage, undertaken to survey the north-eastern parts of Australia, Torres Strait and New Guinea. The Great Barrier Reef was surveyed in considerable detail and Jukes's observations on its natural history and geology are of great importance and were strongly supportive of Darwin's theory of coral reef formation. The Fly River in New Guinea was discovered on this expedition and there are important accounts of Timor, Dutch Java, Bali, Singapore & Malacca. The appendices include, inter alia - Abstract of the Voyage; Comparative Vocabulary of the Languages of some Parts of Torres Strait; On the General Affinities of the Languages of the Oceanic Blacks, by R. C. LATHAM, N.D.; natural history descriptions by Professor OWEN, J. E. GRAY, and ADAM WHITE. #4997* **A\$4500.00**
- 303 **Keegan, John. THE PRICE OF ADMIRALTY.** War at Sea from Man of War to Submarine. Med. 8vo, First Edition, 2nd Impr.; pp. xii, 292; illustrated endpapers, 6 maps (3 double-page), 16 plates, glossary, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. London; Hutchinson; (1989). #32203 **A\$40.00**
- 304 **Kennedy, Gavin. BLIGH.** Roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xii, 420; endpaper maps, 20 plates, bibliog., index; original cloth; (lower front board waterstained; o/wise a very good copy in slightly worn d/w.). London; Duckworth; (1978). #64300 **A\$50.00**
- 305 **Kippis, Andrew. A NARRATIVE OF THE VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD,** performed by Captain James Cook. With an Account of his Life, during the previous and intervening periods. Cr. 8vo; pp. xii, 404, 16 (adv.); mounted frontis., 11 mounted plates, appendix; all edges gilt; a nice copy in attractive pictorial gilt decorated cloth (very slightly marked); scarce. London; Bickers and Son; 1883. #15844 **A\$250.00**
- 306 **Kippis, A. A NARRATIVE OF THE VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD** performed by Captain James Cook. With an Account of his Life, during the Previous and Intervening Periods. 12mo; pp. [ii], 424, 10 (adv., last 2 blank); frontispiece of Shepherd's Isles; original decorated pale green cloth, lettered on front board: "Cook's Voyages" and "Alta Edition" within elaborate decoration; (some browning of edges from poor quality paper, but a very good, sound & clean copy). Philadelphia; Porter & Coates; N.D.

- [c. 1886]. ****Inscribed on preliminary blank: Whittie Bowers Dec. 25; 1886 presented by my Mother. An unusual American imprint of this oft-reprinted title.* #15766 **A\$175.00**
- 307 **Kolff, D. H., Jun. VOYAGES OF THE DUTCH BRIG OF WARDOURGA**, through the Southern and Little-Known Parts of the Moluccan Archipelago, and along the previously unknown southern coast of New Guinea, performed during the years 1825 & 1826. By D. H. Kolff, Jun. Luitenant Ter Zee, First Edition Klasse, en Ridder van de Militaire Willems Orde. Translated from the Dutch by George Windsor Earl. First Edition in English; pp. xxiv, 366, [2](adv.); 1 folding & 1 full-page charts; uncut in the original green cloth (a small ink stain on spine); a fine, clean copy; very scarce. London; James Madden; 1840. ****Ferguson 3016. We have seen a number of different original bindings of this work; this one bears the spine title: VOYAGES | TO | NEW GUINEA | AND THROUGH | THE | MOLUCCAN | ARCHIPELAGO. The original owner's inscription on front endpaper is dated December 31st, 1847.* #7827 **A\$1350.00**
- 308 **Korn, Alfons L., Editor. NEWS FROM MOLOKAI:** Letters between Peter Kao & Queen Emma 1873-1876. With Introduction and Notes [by the Editor]. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xlv, 346 (last blank); frontis., 2 plates, appendix, indices, glossary; original cloth; a fine copy in slightly worn d/w. Honolulu; The University Press of Hawaii; (1976). #17343 **A\$65.00**
- 309 **Krieger, Louis C. C. COMMON MUSHROOMS OF THE UNITED STATES.** Roy. 8vo; pp. 387-439; 16 col. plates, 36 b/w. illu. s.; contained in the National Geographic Magazine, May, 1920; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1920. ****Containing also an article on "Malta and Its Recently Discovered Prehistoric Temples."* #23932 **A\$45.00**
- 310 **Lang, John Dunmore. VIEW OF THE ORIGIN AND MIGRATIONS OF THE POLYNESIAN NATION;** Demonstrating their Ancient Discovery and Progressive Settlement of the Continent of America. First Edition; pp. viii, 256; half calf in contemporary style; a very nice copy; rare. London; James Cochrane and Co.; 1834. ****Ferguson 1808, a variant issue. A second edition was published in 1877.* #18979 **A\$750.00**
- 311 **La Perouse, J. F. G. de: A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD**, performed in the Years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, by the Boussole and Astrolabe, under the Command of J. F. G. de la Perouse: Published by Order of the National Assembly, under the Superintendance of L. A. Milet-Mureau, Brigadier-General in the Corps of Engineers, Director of Fortifications, Member of the Constituent Assembly, and Fellow of several literary Societies at Paris. In two volumes. Illustrated by a variety of charts and plates, in a separate folio volume. Translated from the French. Vol. I. [Vol. II]. London: Printed by A. Hamilton, for G. G. and J. Robinson, Paternoster-Row; J. Edwards, Pall-Mall; and T. Payne, Mews-Gate, Castle-Street. 1799. 2 vols., med. 4to (text), & 1 vol., demy folio (atlas of charts & plates); First 4to Edition (& Best Edition) in English; Vol. I, pp. [iii-viii] (bound without half-title), lvi (Introduction by the Editor & Contents), 540 (last blank); portrait of La Perouse as frontis.; Vol. II, pp. [iii]-viii (bound without half-title), 532 (last blank - see footnote re collation); [14] (index), [2] (Errata to both vols., verso blank); Atlas, engraved decorated title: "CHARTS AND PLATES TO LA PEROUSE'S VOYAGE. Published as the Act directs Novr. 1st. 1798, by G. G. & J. Robinson, Pater-noster Row.", 69 charts & plates, numbered 1 to 69, and comprising 1 large folding World Chart (see note below), 20 double-page & 10 full-page charts, & 38 plates depicting views of places visited, native populations, natural history, coastline views, etc.; (seven of the plates - of which 6 depict native watercraft - carry two illustrations each); both text volumes and Atlas rebound in matching half calf and marbled sides in contemporary style, with contrasting title- and volume-labels; original marbled edges preserved; (calf a little unevenly faded; some occasional mild foxing to text volumes; a few small marginal tears neatly repaired in Atlas and a small tear similarly repaired to title-page of Volume II; 4 or 5 unobtrusive blind-stamps of Haverhill Public Library, but no other markings); a very good, generally clean and crisp set; very scarce. London; G. G. and J. Robinson [etc.]; 1798-99. ****Hill (2nd Edn.), 975; Ferguson 288 (collation most inadequate). In Volume II there is a hiatus in the pagination - Pp. 241-248 are omitted from the pagination, but the text is complete, as*

*examination readily shows, Pp. 238-40 & P. 249 covering period May 8-20, May 21-June 5 without any gap. There are also in Volume II additional gatherings, marked with asterisk, as follows:- (a) Following Page 304 (end of 2Q) additional gathering signed *2Q, paginated *297-*304. (b) Following Page 312 (end of 2R) additional gathering signed *2R, paginated *305-*312. (c) Following Page 320 (end of 2S): additional gathering signed *2S, paginated *313-*320. These irregularities of pagination are typical of all copies we have seen. This copy lacks the List of the Charts and Plates to the Atlas, as is usually the case as it is particularly rare (of the references consulted only the NMM Catalogue (Vol III, No. 242) mentions this leaf and the facsimile by Nico Israel does not contain it). The large folding chart (No. 1) is not bound in to the Atlas - it is often also lacking - but it IS present, being loosely inserted at the front of the Atlas. It was not an uncommon practice for publishers of works containing large maps (relatively expensive to produce) to print only sufficient copies for immediate needs, printing further copies only as required. Should the demand then disappear, the books would be put on the market lacking the large charts. The prevalence of copies of this Atlas without the list of charts (in which is listed the large chart) suggests that this occurred with this work. Laperouse's voyage with the frigates Astrolabe and Boussole made valuable contributions to the discovery and exploration of the Pacific and the North West coast of America and the expedition visited numerous islands in the Pacific including Samoa, Tonga and Australia. The scientific contributions in the fields of natural history and anthropology were also of great importance, and the expedition was noteworthy for the scientific experiments undertaken on board, in particular concerning the preservation and sterilisation of drinking water which to some degree anticipated the researches of Pasteur. Despatches were made to France from Kamchatka, whence de Lesseps returned overland, and also from Botany Bay where the expedition arrived within days of the First Fleet. After leaving Botany Bay however both ships disappeared without trace and were not found until 1827 when Peter Dillon discovered the wrecks on the reefs of Vanikoro. #22535*

A\$15,000.00

- 312 **La Perouse, J. F. G. de. A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD**, in the Years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, by J. F. G. de la Perouse: Published conformably to the Decree of the National Assembly, of the 22d of April, 1791, and edited by M. L. A. Milet-Mureau, Brigadier-General in the Corps of Engineers, Director of Fortifications, Ex-constituent, and Member of Several Literary Societies at Paris. In Three Volumes. Translated from the French. Vol. I [II, III]. Second Edition. London: Printed for J. Johnson, St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1799. 3 vols., demy 8vo; Vol. I, pp. x, [ii] (list of plates and charts in the three volumes), 532; portrait as frontis., 2 folding charts & 2 folding plates; Vol. II, pp. x, 498; 4 folding charts, 15 folding & 9 full-page plates including natural history subjects, coastal views, etc.; Vol. III, pp. viii, 446, 60 (navigation tables); 2 folding & 2 full-page charts, 6 folding plates & 2 full-page plates; full contemporary tree calf, gilt panelled backs & marbled endpapers; some foxing of most plates, o/wise very clean; bookplates of George Owen Smith Collection 1892, Port Elizabeth Public Library in each volume, with a very small neat stamp on verso of plates and at foot of a few leaves; contemporary signature of C. C. Chisteman at head of titles to Vols. II & III, but clipped from Vol. I, with head of title-page & following couple of leaves to Vol. II a little stained from an early attempt at removal of the signature; a very good, sound and handsome set. London: J. Johnson; 1799. ****Ferguson 289; Hill 2, 974; Sabin 38963. One of four translations (one being an abridgement in one volume, 8vo only) published in London in 1798, here reprinted in 1799. Ferguson calls for an atlas of 44 plates, but it is doubtful that this was issued with this edition--his entry for the first edition (1798) of this version (F. 270) makes no mention of an atlas--probably it was only a binding variation with the plates in a separate atlas rather than bound up in the text volumes as directed by the publisher (one of the charts in Vol. III is in two sheets, which would account for the discrepancy in numbers). The voyage aroused intense interest but the ships were not heard of after leaving Botany Bay in 1788 and their fate was not positively determined until Peter Dillon discovered the wrecks at Vanikoro over 30 years later.* #12603

A\$4750.00

- 313 **Lawson, Henry. THE ROMANCE OF THE SWAG**. Illustrated with Woodcuts by Lionel Lindsay. 8vo; pp. 52 (last 3 blank); 6 full-page & several smaller illu. by Lindsay; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. Sydney; Lansdowne; [1974]. #36204

A\$20.00

- 314 **Leenhardt, Maurice: OBJETS ET MONDES**. Revue du Musee de l'Homme, Tome 17, Fascicule 2. 4to; pp. [67]-108, [2] (adv.); several illu.; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. Paris; Musee de l'Homme;

1977. ****Entirely devoted to works by or about Maurice Leenhardt in New Caledonia; text in French.*
#16033 **A\$35.00**
- 315 **Lessa, William A. DRAKE'S ISLAND OF THIEVES.** Ethnological Sleuthing. Foreword by Fred Eggan. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [ii], xviii, 292 (last 3 blank); 11 full-page maps, 35 text illu. (19 full-page), 5 tables, notes, bibliog., index; original imitation leather, gilt; a fine copy in d/w. Honolulu; The University Press of Hawaii; (1975). ****Fascinating detective work concerning the identity of Francis Drake's Pacific landfall after leaving the California coast in 1579. His reception by the inhabitants earned it the sobriquet "Island of Thieves" and its identity has since been much debated and speculated upon.* #2336 **A\$70.00**
- 316 **Levi, Sara: THE ART OF SARA LEVI.** Demy 4to, First Edition; pp. 28; mounted portrait frontis. & 12 mounted col. plates; original boards and wrappers; (small stain to fore-margin throughout, not affecting plates, o/wise a very good copy); very scarce. Melbourne; Edward A. Vidler; N.D. [c. 1921]. #22082 **A\$85.00**
- 317 **Lewis, David. FROM MAUI TO COOK.** The Discovery and Settlement of the Pacific. Drawings by Walter Stacpool. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. [x], 214 (last blank); endpaper maps, 1 double-page & 3 full-page maps, numerous drawings (some full-page), bibliog.; original cloth; (name stamp on half-title); a very good copy in worn d/w. Sydney; Doubleday; (1977). ****Nicely printed in green and black.* #9272 **A\$45.00**
- 318 **Lieberman, Philip. EVE SPOKE.** Human Language and Human Evolution. First U.K. Edition; pp. xvi, 192; several illu., notes, refs., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. (London); Picador; (1998). #6214 **A\$45.00**
- 319 **Lindbergh, Col. Charles A.: SEEING AMERICA WITH LINDBERGH.** The Record of a Tour of More Than 20,000 Miles by Airplane Through Forty-eight States on Schedule Time. By Lieutenant Donald E. Keyhoe, U.S.M.S. (Retired). Roy. 8vo; pp. 1-46; map, 47 illu.; contained in the National Geographic Magazine, January, 1928; complete, with original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1928. #23395 **A\$40.00**
- 320 **Lloyd, Christopher. PACIFIC HORIZONS.** The Exploration of the Pacific before Captain Cook. First Edition; pp. 188; endpaper map, 8 plates (5 of early maps, 1 double-page), refs., index; original cloth; a very good copy in slightly worn d/w. London; George Allen and Unwin Ltd., (1946). #2219 **A\$65.00**
- 321 **Lloyd, Christopher. CAPTAIN COOK.** First Edition, 2nd Impr.; pp. 176 (last 4 blank); portrait frontis., 1 double-page & 1 full-page maps, 3 plates, index; original cloth; a nice copy in defective d/w. London; Faber and Faber Limited; (mcmlvii) [1957]. ****This impression not in Beattie (see 296 for the first impression of 1952).* #17830 **A\$50.00**
- 322 **Lockerby, William: THE JOURNAL OF WILLIAM LOCKERBY,** Sandalwood Trader in the Fijian Islands during the Years 1808-1809: With an Introduction & other Papers connected with the Earliest European Visitors to the Islands. Edited by Sir Everard im Thurn and Leonard C. Wharton. First Edition; pp. cxii, 252 (last blank); 3 folding maps (in pocket), 3 plates, appendices, bibliog., index; original cloth, gilt; a fine copy; scarce. London; Printed for the Hakluyt Society; MCMXXV [1925]. ****Hakluyt Society Second Series No. LII.* #1830 **A\$450.00**
- 323 **Lowth, Rev. Robert. BILLESDON COPLOW,** A Poem descriptive of A Remarkable Day's Sport in Leicestershire, On Monday, February 24th, 1800: By the Rev. Robert Lowth. To which is prefixed A Brief Memoir of the Author. London: Published by T. Griffiths, Wellington Street, Strand. 1831. [Typeset title-page]. BILLESDON COPLOW, A Poem on Fox Hunting. Second Edition. With Embellishments by F. C. Turner. London, T. Griffiths; Wellington Street MDCCCXXXII. Price Two Shillings. [Engraved

- title-page]. 12mo, Second Edition; pp. 24 (last leaf adverts., verso colophon); hand-coloured engraved title-page & 9 fine hand-coloured plates, 4 engraving in text, review slip tipped in at front; finely bound by Zaehnsdorf in full crimson morocco, gilt, with marbled endpapers & gilt doublures; all edges gilt; (front joint slightly rubbed); a very fine, clean and crisp copy in an exquisite binding; very rare. London; T. Griffiths; 1833. ****First published in 1831, with coloured frontispiece only; this edition is considerably enhanced by the addition of eight extra plates.* #12916 **A\$650.00**
- 324 **McArthur, Kathleen. THE BUSH IN BLOOM.** A Wildflower Artist's Year in Paintings & Words. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. 144; 62 col. plates, 7 b/w. illu. s., bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in very slightly torn d/w. (Kenthurst); Kangaroo Press; (1982). ****Illustrating over 90 species.* #52332 **A\$35.00**
- 325 **McFarland, Alfred. MUTINY IN THE "BOUNTY!"** and Story of the Pitcairn Islanders. Sydney; J. J. Moore, Publishers, George Street. Gibbs, Shallard, & Co., Letterpress Printers, Artists, and Engravers, Pitt Street North. First Edition; pp. xx, 240, [2] (adv., verso blank, for another book by the same author which was never published); engraving of The "Bounty" at Otaheite" following title-page; original gilt-decorated cloth; (title-page & last leaf washed and laid down on thin tissue); bound, a little crudely, in recent half leather, with marbled endpapers; a very good, sound copy; very scarce. Sydney; J. J. Moore; [1884]. ****Ferguson 11956; Du Rietz 757. The Author was a Judge at the District Court, New South Wales; the unpublished work referred to above was a maritime history of Australia.* #2118 **A\$175.00**
- 326 **Mackness, George. THE LIFE OF VICE-ADMIRAL WILLIAM BЛИGH R.N., F.R.S.** Two volumes in one. Illustrated with Contemporary Charts and Engravings. Thick med. 8vo, First U.S. Edition; pp. xiv, 369, [iii], 348; [48] (bibliog. & index); folding chart, 3 double-page & 5 full-page maps, 1 double-page & 38 full-page plates (incl. 2 portraits of Bligh), 25 page bibliog., index; original cloth; a nice copy in very slightly defective d/w.; scarce. New York; Farrar & Rinehart, Inc.; N.D. [1936]. ****"The whole career of this famous seaman from his early life, including a voyage with Captain Cook, the complete story of the mutiny on the Bounty, and the voyage of the Pandora, his explorations in Fiji and elsewhere, the mutiny at the Nore, his governorship of New South Wales and the rebellion there, together with many naval engagements and other adventures." See Du Rietz 758.* #40999 **A\$325.00**
- 327 [**Mackness, George; Editor.** **A BOOK OF THE 'BOUNTY'.** William Bligh and Others. Cr. 8vo; pp. xvi, 326, 10 (adv., last 2 blank); builder's draft of the "Bounty's" launch, chart of the launch's course, facsimile of title-page to Bligh's "Voyage to the South Sea", bibliog.; original cloth; a nice copy. London; J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd; (1952). ****Everyman's Library No. 950. Includes Stephen Barney's "Report of the Court Martial of Ten of the Mutineers", with an Appendix by Edward Christian; also Bligh's Answer to Edward Christian's Assertions, and other material.* #12276 **A\$75.00**
- 328 **Mackay, A. M.: A. M. MACKAY.** Pioneer Missionary of the Church Missionary Society to Uganda. By His Sister. With Etched Portrait by H. Manesse. First Edition; pp. viii, 488; portrait frontis., folding col. map, index; original cloth (slightly rubbed); a very good copy. London; Hodder and Stoughton; MDCCCXC [1890]. #15715 **A\$85.00**
- 329 **Major, R. H.; Editor. EARLY VOYAGES TO TERRA AUSTRALIS,** now called Australia: A collection of documents, and extracts from early manuscript maps, illustrative of the history of discovery on the coasts of that vast island, from the beginning of the sixteenth century to the time of Captain Cook. Edited, with an Introduction, by R. H. Major, Esq., F.S.A. First Edition; pp. xii, cxx (last blank), 173, [176]-190 (last blank), [191]-200 (index), [2] (blank); 6 maps (5 folding); contemporary half morocco; top edge gilt; (some scattered mild foxing); a fine copy; rare. London; Hakluyt Society; M.DCCC.LIX [1859]. ****Hakluyt Society, First Series No. 25. With the signature of early Australian geologist A. Liversidge*

at head of title-page. *Containing translations and transcriptions of several documents of prime importance in Australian geographical history, with learned commentary. The first document is Arias' memorial to King Philip of Spain (see under Dalrymple for an early edition of the original Spanish text of this important document). Also included are Torres' relation of Quiros' discoveries; Pelsart's voyage and shipwreck translated from Thevenot; extracts from documents relating to Vlamingh's voyage; printed and manuscript sources for Dampier's voyages; and others. The maps include reproductions of the Dieppe maps, Tasman's track, etc.* [with]

Major, R. H. ON THE DISCOVERY OF AUSTRALIA BY THE PORTUGUESE IN 1601.

Being a Supplement to the volume of "Early Voyages to Terra Australis." [wrapper title]. First Edition; pp. 16 (last 3 blank); folding map; original printed wrappers, uncut and unopened; rare. [London; The Author; 1861]. ***Distributed to members of the Hakluyt Society by the Author. Major was later to retract his claims made in this pamphlet in respect of Manoel Godinho de Eredia. Together; 2 volumes. London; Hakluyt Society & The Author; 1859-61. ****An important work, now rare, especially with the Supplement.* #35515 **A\$250.00**

330 **Major, R. H.; Editor. EARLY VOYAGES TO TERRA AUSTRALIS** to the time of Captain Cook as told in original documents. 4to; pp. [x], lxxii, 140; 5 folding maps (loosely inserted), 1 full-page map, 2 appendices; processed; original cloth; a very good copy; scarce. Adelaide; Australian Heritage Press; [1963]. ****First published in 1859, see above. Some or all of the five loose maps are commonly missing from this edition: two of the complete complement here present are later printings.* #14620 **A\$350.00**

331 **Malaspina, Alejandro: THE MALASPINA EXPEDITION 1789-1794.** Journal of the Voyage by Alejandro Malaspina. Volume I. Cadiz to Panama. [Volume II. Panama to the Philippines. Volume III. Manila to Cadiz.]. Edited by Andrew David, Felipe Fernandez-Armesto, Carlos Novi, Glyndwr Williams. Translated by Sylvia Jamieson. Introduction by Donald C. Cutter. 3 vols., super roy. 8vo, First Edition; Vol. I, pp. xcvi, 338; endpaper map, 9 text maps, 39 plates & illu. in text (several col., some sepia & some b/w.), 2 appendices, bibliog.; Vol. II, pp. xx, 516 (last 5 blank); endpaper map, 7 text maps, 44 plates & illu. in text (several col., some sepia & some b/w.), 3 appendices, bibliog.; Vol. III, pp. xxii, 488 (last blank); endpaper map, 6 text maps, 38 plates & illu. in text (several col., some sepia & some b/w.), 6 appendices, bibliog., index to all vols.; original cloth; a fine set in d/ws. London; The Hakluyt Society in association with The Museo Naval, Madrid; 2001-03-04. ****Hakluyt Society Series III, Volumes 8, 11 & 13.* #41806 **A\$450.00**

332 **Manning, Captain T. D. THE BRITISH DESTROYER.** Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. 148; 70 plates, index; original cloth; a nice copy in slightly defective d/w. Putnam; (1961). #55506 **A\$65.00**

333 **Marden, Luis. I FOUND THE BONES OF THE BOUNTY.** Lonely Pitcairn Island, Home of the Descendants of History's Most Famous Mutineers, Yields Its Secret to a Diver. Super roy. 8vo; pp. 725-790; numerous col. illu.; contained in the National Geographic Magazine, December, 1957; original wrappers; a very good copy. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1957. #58972 **A\$45.00**

334 **Marden, Luis. I FOUND THE BONES OF THE BOUNTY.** Lonely Pitcairn Island, Home of the Descendants of History's Most Famous Mutineers, Yields Its Secret to a Diver. Super roy. 8vo; pp. 725-790; numerous col. illu.; plain wrappers. Washington; Extracted from The National Geographic Magazine, Vol. CXII, No. 6, December; 1957. #51847 **A\$35.00**

335 **Marden, Luis. I FOUND THE BONES OF THE BOUNTY.** Lonely Pitcairn Island, Home of the Descendants of History's Most Famous Mutineers, Yields Its Secret to a Diver. Super roy. 8vo; pp. 725-790; numerous col. illu.; binder's cloth; a fine copy. Washington; Extracted from The National Geographic Magazine, Vol. CXII, No. 6, December; 1957. #17587 **A\$65.00**

- 336 **Marden, Luis. HUZZA FOR OTAHEITE!** Modern-day Bounty, a replica of the square-rigger Captain Bligh knew, relives history in the South Seas. Super roy. 8vo; pp. 435-459; numerous col. illusts.; contained in the complete issue of *The National Geographic Magazine*, April, 1962; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1962. ****With, also two other articles on the Pacific and one on New Zealand.* #13263 **A\$25.00**
- 337 **Marden, Luis. THE MAN WHO TALKS TO HUMMINGBIRDS.** From a little Brazilian town the fame of naturalist Augusto Ruschi has spread across the world. [and] PHOTOGRAPHING HUMMINGBIRDS IN BRAZIL by Crawford H. Greenewalt. Super roy. 8vo; pp. 80-99, 100-116; numerous col. illusts.; contained in the complete issue of *The National Geographic Magazine*, January, 1963; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1963. #11617 **A\$20.00**
- 338 **Markham, Albert Hastings. THE CRUISE OF THE "ROSARIO"** amongst the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Islands, Exposing the Recent Atrocities connected with the Kidnapping of Natives in the South Seas. By Albert Hastings Markham, Commander, Royal Navy. With Map and Illustrations. First Edition; pp. xvi, 304, 32 (adv. dated Oct., 1872); folding map (foxed; torn & repaired), 8 plates, 9 text illusts. & several others used as decorations, 3 appendices; original gilt-pictorial cloth; (some flecking on spine & covers and minor wear to corners; some foxing); a good, sound copy; very scarce. London; Sampson Low, Marston, Low, and Searle; 1873. ****Not in Ferguson, who lists (12259) only a second edition of the same year. The second Appendix gives the text of the Queensland Polynesian Labourers Act, and while other references to Australia are brief, it is, as Ferguson notes, of substantial Queensland interest because of its treatment of "blackbirding."* #8474 **A\$850.00**
- 339 **Markham, M. E. & F. A. THE LIFE OF SIR ALBERT HASTINGS MARKHAM.** First Edition; pp. [ii](blank), x, 262, [2](blank); frontis., 3 maps (1 folding), 4 plates, 13 text illusts. (some full-page), appendices, bibliog., index; original cloth (marked; top of spine worn; lacking rear endpaper); scarce. Cambridge; at the University Press; 1927. #7959 **A\$125.00**
- 340 [Marra, John]. **JOURNAL OF THE RESOLUTION'S VOYAGE,** In 1772, 1773, 1774, and 1775. On Discovery to the Southern Hemisphere, by which the Non-Existence of an undiscovered Continent, between the Equator and the 50th Degree of Southern Latitude, is demonstratively proved. Also a Journal of the Adventure's Voyage, in the Years 1772, 1773, and 1774. With an Account of the Separation of the two Ships, and the most remarkable Incidents that befel each. Interspersed with Historical and Geographical Descriptions of the Islands and Countries discovered in the Course of their respective Voyages. Illustrated with a Chart, in which the Tracks of both Vessels are accurately laid down, and other Cuts. [Edited by D. Henry]. London: Printed for F. Newbery, at the Corner of St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1775. Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii], xiv, 328, [2](blank); long folding chart, 5 plates; original imitation vellum; a fine copy; scarce. Amsterdam; N. Israel; 1967. ****Bibliotheca Australiana No. 15. This was the first published book to contain an account of the Antarctic regions based on actual knowledge. The track chart shows the three points of penetration of the Antarctic circle by the Resolution (the first accompanied by the Adventure - shortly afterwards the ships experienced great difficulty in keeping company due to the icy conditions, and were soon separated by a severe storm) and includes on the third occasion the notation "land seen" although the narrative makes it clear that this was by no means certain. Correspondence between Cook and the Admiralty indicates that the author was the Irishman, John Marra, whom Cook had picked up at Batavia on the Endeavour voyage, and who was gunner's mate on the Resolution. The work was edited by David Henry, editor and a voluminous contributor to the "Gentleman's Magazine" for many years, and author/editor of "An Historical Account of all the Voyages round the World", published in 4 volumes in 1773-4, to which in 1775 was added a fifth volume containing the Resolution voyage (i.e. the present account), and in 1786 a sixth, with an account of Cook's third voyage (Rickman's account). Hocken notes that "The preface discloses considerable knowledge of private matters connected with the voyage, and gives an account of the causes which led Mr. Banks and his staff to withdraw in*

- high dudgeon from the expedition at the last moment." The publication of Marra's work preceded Cook's Official Account by at least 18 months. #8236 **A\$500.00***
- 341 **Marshall**, James Stirrat and Marshall, Carrie; Compilers. **PACIFIC VOYAGES**. Selections from Scots Magazine, 1771-1808. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [xiv], 100; endpaper map, several illu. (1 col.); original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Portland; Oregon, Binforde & Mort, Publishers; 1960. ****Including Cook, La Perouse, William Bligh, the Nootka Sound Controversy, etc.* #53480 **A\$100.00**
- 342 **Mattoon**, Wilbur R. **SHORTLEAF PINE**: Its Economic Importance and Forest Management. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 68 (last blank); 10 plates, several figs., 35 tables; original wrappers. Washington; Government Printing Office; 1915. ****United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 308.* #64652 **A\$20.00**
- 343 **Maude**, H. E. **TAHITIAN INTERLUDE**. The Migration of the Pitcairn Islanders to the Motherland in 1831. Med. 8vo; pp. 115-140; refs.; orig. wrappers. [Wellington, New Zealand; Extract from Journal of the Polynesian Society, Vol. 68, No. 2, June; 1959]. #20866 **A\$30.00**
- 344 **Maude**, H. E. **OF ISLANDS AND MEN**. Studies in Pacific History. First Edition; pp. xxii, 398 (last blank); endpaper maps, 19 text maps (7 full-page), 20 plates, 6 appendices, bibliog.; original cloth; a very good copy in d/w. Melbourne; Oxford University Press; 1968. ****Including an account of the fate of the Bounty after the mutiny, reconstructed for the first time from long-forgotten documents, together with a sequel recounting the later attempt of the descendants of the mutineers to return from Pitcairn to Tahiti. Du Rietz 822b.* #8922 **A\$95.00**
- 345 **Maxwell**, John. **H.M.S. 'BOUNTY'**. First Edition; pp. 288 (last blank); bibliog.; a very good copy in d/w. London; Jonathan Cape; (1977). ****Novel based on the mutiny.* #35183 **A\$50.00**
- 346 **Megaw**, J. V. S.; Editor. **EMPLOY'D AS A DISCOVERER**. Papers Presented at the Captain Cook Bicentenary Symposium, Sutherland Shire, 1-3 May, 1970. First Edition; pp. 144 (last 3 blank); endpaper maps, 8 plates, illu., notes, index; (Errata leaf loosely inserted); original papered boards; (foxed; o/wise a very good copy in d/w.). Sydney; A. H. & A. W. Reed, for the Sutherland Shire Council; (1971). #19406 **A\$35.00**

RARE PACIFIC NARRATIVE

- 347 **Michelena Y Rojas**, Francisco. **VIAJES CIENTIFICOS EN TODO EL MUNDO**, desde 1822 hasta 1842; durante los cuales fueron visitadas la Oceania en sus tres nuevas divisiones geograficas: Malesia, Polynesia y Australia; el Asia y sus grandes regiones: China, India y Arabia; el Africa en lo mas interesante de ella: Cairo, Alejandria, Argel y Tunez; Cuatro veces la Europa en sus Imperios, reinos y ciudades: Inglaterra, Francia, Espana, Italia, Turquia y Grecia, etc.; otras Tantas la America en los principales Estados que le Dedicados A la Nacion Venezolana por Francisco Michelena y Rojas. Madrid. I. Boix, Editor, calle de carretas, num. 8. MDCCXLIII. Roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [ii] (blank), 428, [4] (index, last blank); portrait frontispiece, a large folding map of the Pacific (a short tear repaired), folding plan of Sydney in 1840, 12 lithographed plates executed by J. Aragon (a small narrow strip torn from blank fore-margin of first plate), Errata, List of Subscribers; a fine copy with only a touch of the foxing usually found; recent half dark red morocco, raised bands on spine, with cloth sides. Madrid; I. Boix; 1843. ****Ferguson 3697 (2 copies only); Hill 2, 1157; Not in Sabin; O'Reilly-Reitmann 1039; Forbes 1431. Michelena y Rojas was a native of Venezuela and his narrative was printed in Spain for publication in Venezuela by subscription. Ferguson notes erroneously that this work contains accounts of all seven voyages made by the author, but in fact the entire work (apart from a brief note in the Preface) concerns his sixth and most important voyage, one of the rarest and least-known voyages to the Pacific. Departing from Mazatlan, Mexico, Michelena y Rojas crossed the Pacific in the years 1840-41, spending some 33 days exploring the Hawaiian Islands (to which he devotes 4 chapters,*

- including portraits of Kamehameha III and Governor John Adams). From there he sailed to Tahiti, Rotuma and via Norfolk Island to Australia (with a fine plan of Sydney in 1840, a plate of part of the Botanic Gardens and another of the aboriginal inhabitants). He continued to Vanikoro (with an account of Dillon's discovery of the fate of La Perouse), Guam in the Marianas, the Caroline Islands, Philippines, Macao, and Singapore. His route is traced on the folding map and the author includes an account of the Papuans. Some doubt has been cast by Saul H. Riesenbergs on the authenticity of the narrative but it seems clear that it is an amalgam of personal observation and information from other contemporary sources. Michelena also published (1837) the official account of the Venezuelan exploring expedition up the Orinoco and down the Amazon Rivers, and later wrote a history of South American exploration published in 1867. #34806 **A\$12,500.00**
- 348 **Milton, John: JOHN MILTON.** Catalogue of the Kohler collection of 550 different editions of the writings of John Milton published between 1641 and 1914. With a foreword by Christopher Hill. 4to, First Edition; pp. xxii, 80 (last blank); 26 plates (6 col.); original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. (Dorking, Surrey); C. C. Kohler; 1993. ***Catalogue of a remarkable Milton collection, probably the most comprehensive ever assembled for sale, including numerous editions in foreign languages and American editions. #11931 **A\$65.00**
- 349 (Mitchell, T. C.; Editor). **CAPTAIN COOK AND THE SOUTH PACIFIC.** The British Museum Yearbook 3. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. 252 (last 3 blank); over 160 illu., notes, bibliogs., index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. London; British Museum Publications; (1979). ***Including interesting well-illustrated articles by A. M. Lysaght, Rudiger Joppien, Brian Durrans, Adrienne Kaepler & Deborah Waite, especially on anthropological aspects of Cook's voyages. #41055 **A\$85.00**
- 350 **Moresby, John.** New Guinea & Polynesia. **DISCOVERIES & SURVEYS IN NEW GUINEA AND THE D'ENTRECASTEAUX ISLANDS.** A Cruise in Polynesia and Visits to the Pearl-Shelling Stations in Torres Straits of H.M.S. Basilisk. By Capt. John Moresby, R.N. First Edition; pp. xx, 328 (last blank), 32 (adv. dated January, 1875); folding col. map (a couple of short tears neatly repaired), 1 full-page tinted map (not included in list, but required for completeness), 2 full-page b/w maps, 4 plates, appendix; original cloth, gilt; (covers a trifle darkened); a very good, clean copy; uncut; very scarce. London; John Murray; 1876. ***Ferguson 12801. #43386 **A\$2850.00**
- 351 **Morris, Brian. JOHN CLEVELAND (1613-1658).** A Bibliography of his Poems. Roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. viii, 62, [2] (blank); portrait frontis., 2 tables, appendix; original cloth; a very good copy. London; The Bibliographical Society; 1967. #11567 **A\$50.00**
- 352 **Moseley, H. N. NOTES BY A NATURALIST ON THE "CHALLENGER";** being an Account of Various Observations made during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger" round the World, in the Years 1872-1876, under the Commands of Capt. Sir G. S. Nares, R.N., K.C.B., F.R.S., and Capt. F. T. Thomson, R.N. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xvi, 620; folding col. map, 2 col. plates of Antarctic icebergs and pack ice; Errata, list of books and papers relating to the Challenger Expedition, general index; original brown cloth (a trifle marked); top edge gilt; a very good copy; scarce. London; Macmillan and Co.; 1879. ***Spence 820; Borba de Moraes, page 598. #28269 **A\$750.00**
- 353 **Moseley, H. N. NOTES BY A NATURALIST.** An Account of Observations made during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger" round the World, in the Years 1872-1876, under the Command of Capt. Sir G. S. Nares, R.N., K.C.B., F.R.S., and Capt. F. T. Thomson, R.N. Cr. 8vo; pp. xviii, 540; rear endpaper map, 99 illu., in text, index; original cloth (flecked; some underlining; inscription on front endpaper). London; T. Werner Laurie, Ltd.; [1944]. ***Live Books Resurrected, edited by L. Stanley Jast. #19776 **A\$75.00**
- 354 **Mosher, Thomas Bird. THE MOSHER BOOKS.** A List of Books in Belles Letters Issued in Choice and Limited Editions. Med. 8vo; pp. 80; original order form and reply envelope loosely inserted; original

- wrappers; a very good copy. Portland, Maine; Thomas Bird Mosher; MDCCCCXXV [1925]. ****Catalogue of books issued by Mosher's press 1891-1925*. #20214 **A\$35.00**
- 355 **Mountford**, Charles P. **THE FIRST SUNRISE**. Australian Aboriginal Myths in Paintings by Ainslie Roberts with text by Charles P. Mountford. Line illustrations by Ainslie Roberts. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. 80 (last blank); 32 col. plates, 33 b/w. illu sts.; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. Adelaide; Rigby; (1971). ****The third Dreamtime book*. #51247 **A\$45.00**
- 356 **Muller**, S.: **VOYAGES FROM ASIA TO AMERICA**, for Completing the Discoveries of the North West Coast of America. To which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages made by the Russians on the Frozen Sea, in Search of a North East Passage. Serving as an Explanation of a Map of the Russian Discoveries, published by the Academy of Sciences at Petersburg. Translated from the High Dutch of S. Muller, of the Royal Academy of Petersburg. With the Addition of Three New Maps; 1. A Copy of Part of the Japanese Map of the World. 2. A Copy of De Lisle's and Buache's fictitious Map. And 3. A large map of Canada, extending to the Pacific Ocean, containing the New Discoveries made by the Russians and French. By Thomas Jefferys Geographer to His Majesty. London: Printed for T. Jefferys, the Corner of St. Martin's Lane, Charing Cross, 1761. 4to, Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii], viii, xlv, 76, [2] (blank); 2 folding & 2 full-page maps; a fine copy. [Amsterdam; N. Israel; 1967]. ****Bibliotheca Australiana No. 26. The work contains a most important contemporary account of Bering's discoveries by a scientist attached to his second expedition, and is the first comprehensive account of Russian discoveries in the North Pacific. Jefferys' Preface contains useful information additional to that in the original edition*. #15306 **A\$95.00**
- 357 **Murray**, Rev. Thos. Boyles. **PITCAIRN: The Island, the People, and the Pastor: With a Short Account of the Mutiny of the Bounty**. Fourth Edition. F'cap 8vo; pp. xiv, [15]-304 (last blank); 13 plates (including map) & 1 text illu st. as per list at Page [viii], plus 3 tail-piece illu sts. in text; original blind-stamped blue cloth, title in gilt on spine & gilt ship device in centre of front board; (spine slightly rubbed, hinges strengthened); a very good copy; scarce. London; Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge; 1854. ****Ferguson 13010*. #34478 **A\$225.00**
- 358 **Murray**, The Late Rev. Thos. Boyles. **PITCAIRN: The Island, the People, and the Pastor**. To which is added a Short Notice of the Original Settlement and Present Condition of Norfolk Island. F'cap 8vo, 12th Edn.; pp. [ii], xiv, [15]-414; 17 plates (1 folding) incl. map, 4 text illu sts.; original plum cloth (spine faded & joints worn; lacking free endpapers); a good, sound copy. London; Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge; [1860] (but presumably later). ****Similar to Ferguson 13018a, with the Clay colophon on verso of title-page, but without statement of Twelfth Edition or date on title-page (as implied in Ferguson's entry). The list of illustrations has 18 entries (comprising the plates and one of the text illu sts.)*. #33141 **A\$70.00**
- 359 **Murray-Oliver**, Anthony. **CAPTAIN COOK'S HAWAII**. As seen by his Artists. Oblong 4to, First Edition; pp. 216; endpaper maps, 70 col. & b/w. illu sts. (including full-page map), bibliographical references, index; original cloth, gilt; a fine copy in d/w. Wellington; Millwood Press; 1975. #18456 **A\$195.00**
- 360 **Myers**, Robin and Harris, Michael; Editors. **FAKES AND FRAUDS**. Varieties of Deception in Print and Manuscript. U.S. Edition; pp. xii, 148 (last 4 blank); several illu sts. (mostly full-page), refs., index; original slick illustrated boards; a fine copy. (New Castle), Delaware; Oak Knoll Press; (1996). #55105 **A\$75.00**
- 361 [**Napier**, William; Gilbert, John; Holland, Julian]. **PACIFIC VOYAGES**. The Encyclopedia of Discovery and Exploration. 4to, First U.S. Collected Edition; pp. 488; hundreds of illu sts. & maps (mainly coloured); index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. Garden City, New York; Doubleday and Company Inc.; (1973). ****Part 1, Lands of Spice and Treasure. Part 2, Charting the Vast Pacific. Part 3, Lands of the Southern Cross. Published in the U.K. under the title "Eastern Islands, Southern Seas"*. #16759 **A\$65.00**

- 362 **National Geographic Magazine: THE NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE.** Specimens in Miniature of what it has given in the Past and will bring in Future. Volume XXVI, Number Three. \$2.50 a Year. Copyright 1915. Cr. 8vo; pp. [32]; 23 col. & 8 b/w. illusts.; stapled, as issued; a nice copy; scarce. Washington; National Geographic Magazine; 1915. ****A scarce little advertising pamphlet for the magazine with fine colour reproductions in miniature.* #64618 **A\$85.00**
- 363 [Nelson, Dr. E. Charles & others; Edited by]. **ARCHIVES OF NATURAL HISTORY**, Volume 31, Part 2, October 2004. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 191-382; several illusts., refs.; original wrappers; a fine copy. (London); Society for the History of Natural History; 2004. ****Several interesting papers including L. J. Pigott's important paper on "Sylvester Diggles (1817-1880), Australian ornithologist", pp. 253-274, with 6 figs. (4 col.), refs. & appendix. With the Newsletter, Nos. 80 & 81.* #52207 **A\$60.00**
- 364 **Nicolson, Robert B. THE PITCAIRNERS.** With the assistance of Brian F. Davis. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xvi, 222, [2](blank); double-page map, 16 plates, appendices, bibliog., index; original cloth; a very good copy in worn d/w.; scarce. (Sydney); Angus and Robertson; (1965). #33133 **A\$145.00**
- 365 **Nordhoff, Charles; & Hall, James Norman. MUTINY ON THE BOUNTY.** With a Preface by the Authors and an Appendix Containing the True Story of Peter Heywood. Illustrated by Fletcher Martin. Med. 8vo; pp. xii, 468 (last 3 blank); 16 col. plates, 15 text illusts.; a nice copy in original decorated cloth (spine very slightly toned) in worn original slipcase. New York; The Heritage Press; (1947). ****An attractive edition with nice coloured plates.* #33809 **A\$145.00**
- 366 **Norfolk Island: THE NORFOLK ISLANDER.** 2 issues, Vol. 32, No. 13 and Vol. 35 No. 31. 4to; pp. [40] & [44] respectively; several illusts.; stapled as issued. Norfolk Island; The Norfolk Islander; 1997-2000. #19699 **A\$18.00**
- 367 **Oliver, Douglas. RETURN TO TAHITI.** Bligh's Second Breadfruit Voyage. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. xxii, 282; 27 col. & 2 b/w. plates, 17 text maps & figs., appendix, bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in faded d/w. Melbourne; Melbourne University Press; 1988. ****An important new study of Bligh's voyage in the Providence. The colour plates are reproductions of fine watercolours by Lieutenant George Tobin, who was third mate on the voyage. Number 2 in the Miegunyab Press series; 1250 copies were printed.* #20719 **A\$120.00**
- 368 **Ortiz-Patino, Jaime: THE JAIME ORTIZ-PATINO COLLECTION OF IMPORTANT BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS.** 2 vols., 4to; Vol. I, pp. 372; Vol. II, pp. 160; lavishly illustrated and described throughout, several indices; original stiff wrappers; a nice set. New York & London; Sotheby's; April 21 and 2 December 1998. ****A fine catalogue of a remarkable collection covering a wide range from early illuminated manuscripts and Books of Hours to incunabula and other important early printed books to fine bindings and modern literature. With lists of prices realised loosely inserted.* #52951 **A\$45.00**
- 369 **Palmer, J[ames] C[roxall]. THULIA: A Tale of the Antarctic.** By J. C. Palmer, U.S.N. "Audax nimium qui freta primus Rate tam fragili perfidi rupit." Seneca. New-York: Published by Samuel Colman, MDCCCXLIII. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [4](of 6 - all blanks), 72, [6](blanks); 12 illusts. (fine wood engravings by A. T. Agate, one of the Artists of the Exploring Expedition), appendix; original blindstamped publisher's dark blue-green ribbed cloth, gilt ship illustration on front board; (spine ends & edge of rear board slightly worn); all edges gilt; apart from a couple of minor spots, a fine clean copy, with all original tissue-guards present; rare. New York; Samuel Colman; 1843. ****Rosove 246.A2 (variant binding); Spence 890; Haskell 186; Sabin 58356; Renard 1188; Not in Howes. The main text consists of a poem in several parts relating events on the United States Exploring Expedition, including "The Antarctic Mariner's Song", which was set to music and arranged for the guitar by James D. Dana, Geologist to the Exploring Expedition. This music appears on pp. 42-46. The dedication reads: "To Lieut. William M. Walker, U. S. N. This Poem,*

founded on the Adventures of the U. S. Schooner Flying-Fish, under his Command, in the highest Southern Latitude attained by any Vessel of the Exploring Expedition, is Respectfully Inscribed." and the Preface reads: "The following Poem is a true story of the incidents more minutely described in the Appendix, to which the reader is referred for a narrative prepared from the journals of the 'Flying-Fish.' It unfortunately happened that all these journals, which had been collected on board the U. S. Ship Peacock, were lost with that vessel, at the mouth of the Columbia; so that the account which I wrote only for the gratification of a few friends, has become the sole remaining history of a highly interesting adventure. J. C. P. Baltimore, September 1st, 1842." The Appendix referred to comprises a narrative: "Antarctic Adventures of the United States' Schooner Flying-Fish, in 1839" which occupies pp. 65-72. This is a very important primary account of the Antarctic which, as far as we know and apart from the even rarer edition of 1868, has never been reprinted, and it is one of the earliest accounts to be published of the U.S. Exploring Expedition under Charles Wilkes. The "Flying-Fish" was the smallest of the six vessels comprising this expedition. #9005 **A\$3250.00**

- 370 **Parkinson, Sydney: A JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO THE SOUTH SEAS**, in His Majesty's Ship, The Endeavour. Faithfully transcribed from the Papers of the late Sydney Parkinson, Draughtsman to Joseph Banks, Esq. on his late Expedition, with Dr. Solander, round the World. Embellished with Views and Designs delineated by the Author, and engraved by capital Artists. Large 4to, Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii], xxiv, 212, [2](Errata & Directions to the Binder); portrait, map & 26 plates; original buckram; a fine copy; scarce. Adelaide; Libraries Board of South Australia; 1972. ****Australiana Facsimile Editions Number A34. Only 635 copies were printed. Facsimile of the First Edition, London, Printed for Stanfield Parkinson, the Editor, 1773. The work includes several native vocabularies. See HOLMES 7 and 49 for the interesting history of this work.* #2234 **A\$550.00**
- 371 **Parry, V. T. H.**; Edited by. **PROCEEDINGS OF THE EASTER MEETING OF THE SOCIETY FOR THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATURAL HISTORY** held at The Linnean Society of London, Burlington House, Piccadilly 2-4 April 1975. Themes: Manuscripts and natural history, Natural history and exploration, Descriptive bibliography, New trends in the history of natural history. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. iv, 333-538 (last blank), [2](blank); several illusts., refs.; original wrappers; a very good copy. (London); Society for the Bibliography of Natural History; 1976. ****Several interesting papers including "Robert Brown (1773-1858) and the natural history of Matthew Flinders' voyage in H.M.S. Investigator, 1801-1805", by Phyllis I. Edwards, and G. D. R. Bridson's important paper on "The treatment of plates in bibliographical description". Journal of the Society, Volume 7, Part 4. #52203* **A\$65.00**
- 372 **Paton, J. G. JOHN G. PATON, D.D.**, Missionary to the New Hebrides. An Autobiography. Edited by his Brother, the Rev. James Paton, B.A., St. Paul's Glasgow. Popular Edition. Complete in One Volume. Tenth Thousand. Pp. viii, 494 (last blank), [2](adv.); portrait frontis., full-page map, appendices, index; original cloth (spine worn); a very good copy. London; Hodder and Stoughton; MDCCCXCI [1891]. ****Not in Ferguson; O'Reilly 272. The one-volume edition contains, for the first time, two whole chapters which were hitherto omitted (vide Preface to First Edition of Second Part) - "The Kanaka Labour Traffic; or Slavery in the South Seas", and "The Future of the New Hebrides. Annexation: French or British?" #36233* **A\$85.00**
- 373 **Peard, Lieutenant George: TO THE PACIFIC AND ARCTIC WITH BEECHEY.** The Journal of Lieutenant George Peard of H.M.S. 'Blossom' 1825-1828. Edited by Barry M. Gough. First Edition; pp. x, 272, [6](blank); 4 charts (2 folding, 1 double-page & 1 full-page), plan of Pitcairn Island by Beechey, 3 plates, notes, appendix, bibliog., index; original cloth; a very good copy in d/w. Cambridge; Published for the Hakluyt Society at the University Press; 1973. ****Hakluyt Society Second Series, Vol. 143. #9334* **A\$95.00**
- 374 **Pelham, Camden; Esq. THE CHRONICLES OF CRIME**; or, The New Newgate Calendar. Being a Series of Memoirs and Anecdotes of Notorious Characters who have outraged the laws of Great Britain from the earliest period to 1841. Comprising Coiners. Extortioners. Forgers. Fraudulent Bankrupts.

Footpads. Highwaymen. Housebreakers. Incendiaries. Impostors. Murderers, Mutineers, Money-Droppers. Pirates. Pickpockets. Rioters. Sharpers. Traitors. &c., &c. Including a number of curious cases never before published. Embellished with fifty-two engravings, from original drawings by "Phiz." 2 vols., med. 8vo; Vol. I, pp. xii, 592; engraved (additional) title-page & 24 engraved plates with tissues; Vol. II, pp. viii, 636; 23 engraved plates with tissues; original cloth, decorated in black & gilt (spines slightly faded); uncut; a nice set; scarce. London; T. Miles & Co.; 1887. ****This edition not in Ferguson, but see F. 3273 for the First Edition of 1841. Notwithstanding the statement on title-page the set appears to be quite complete with a total of 48 engraved plates (incl. title). Many cases of Australian interest are included, notably George Barrington, Mary Bryant, Joseph Hunt, the Bounty mutineers (with engraving), and others.* #12938 **A\$450.00**

375 **Perdrix, J. L. CAPTAIN JAMES COOK, R.N., F.R.S. AND AUSTRALIA** [drop title]. Pp. 30-34; 1 plate; [contained in] *The Journal of the Astronomical Society of Victoria*, Vol. 23, No. 2, pp. 29-52, several illu sts.; original wrappers. Melbourne; Astronomical Society of Victoria; 1970. ****With also, articles on The Radio Astronomer's Universe, Carbonaceous Chondrites, The 1970 Transit of Mercury, etc.* #64668 **A\$25.00**

376 **Peron, F[rancois], & Freycinet, Louis. VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES AUX TERRES AUSTRALES.** A complete set of the First Edition of this work, including the very rare text and atlas volumes of Navigation and Geography, as detailed hereunder: **VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES AUX TERRES AUSTRALES**, execute par Ordre da Sa Majeste l'Empereur et Roi, sur les Corvettes Le Geographe, Le Naturaliste, et la Goelette Le Casuarina, pendant les Annees 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804; Publie par Decret Imperial, sous le Ministere de M. de Champagny, et redige par M. F. Peron, Naturaliste de l'Expedition, Correspondant de l'Institut de France; de la Societe de l'Ecole de medecine de Paris, des Societes philomatique et medicale de la meme ville. Tome Premier. A Paris, de l'Imprimerie Imperiale. M. DCCC. VII. Med. 4to, pp. [iv], xvi, 496, [2] (Errata du Tome Premier et Atlas), iv (Contents to Tome Second, last blank); these last two leaves being the projected list of contents for Volume II (which was not, in the event, published until 9 years later) are very rarely found and comprise, in effect, a Prospectus for the second volume; very fine and clean; contemporary full marbled calf, gilt. **VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES AUX TERRES AUSTRALES**, execute sur les Corvettes Le Geographe, Le Naturaliste, et la Goelette Le Casuarina, pendant les Annees 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804; Publie par ordre de son Excellence le Ministre Secretaire d'Etat de l'Interieur. Historique: Tome Second. Redige par feu F. Peron, et continue Par M. Louis Freycinet, Capitaine de fregate, Chevalier de Saint-Louis et de la Legion d'honneur, Correspondant de l'Academie royale des Sciences de Paris, de la Societe des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Rochefort, de la Societe philomatique, &c.; Commandant du Casuarina pendant l'expedition. A Paris, de l'Imprimerie Royale. 1816. Med. 4to, pp. xxxii, 472 (last blank); frontis. portrait of Peron, 2 folding tables (pp. 342bis and 346bis); pages 458-464 comprise corrections and additions to Vol. I, pages 465-66 corrections to Vol. II, page 467 corrections to the Atlas (see below), page 468 a Supplement to the errata to the Navigation and Geography (see also below) and pages 469-471 is a table of contents to this Volume II, these differing from those in Volume I (see above); fine and clean; matching contemporary full marbled calf. **VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES AUX TERRES AUSTRALES** execute par ordre de S. M. l'Empereur et Roi. Partie Historique redigee par M. F. Peron. **ATLAS** par MM. Lesueur et Petit. Dirige par J. Millbert. [Engraved title-page]. Super roy. 4to, pp. [vi] (engraved title, verso blank & Contents, 4pp.); 40 very fine engraved plates numbered II to XLI (2 folding), including a plan of Sydney, and 23 of which are finely hand-coloured; (but for very slight occasional foxing and a little dust-soiling of last plate, fine and clean); [bound with] **VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES AUX TERRES AUSTRALES**. Historique. **ATLAS** deuxieme partie. Redigee par Mr. L. Freycinet, Capitaine de Fregate, Commandant le Casuarina pendant l'Expedition. Paris. 1811. [Engraved title-page]. Super roy. 4to; pp. [vi] (engraved title, verso blank & Contents, 4pp., last blank); 2 large folding charts (numbered 1 & 2), 24 other maps & plans (on 12 plates, numbered 3-14); fine and clean; contemporary quarter calf, with marbled paste-papered sides to match the text volumes (above). **VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES AUX TERRES AUSTRALES**, execute sur les Corvettes Le Geographe, Le Naturaliste, et la Goelette Le Casuarina, pendant les Annees 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804; sous le Commandement du Capitaine de vaisseau N. Baudin. **NAVIGATION**

ET GEOGRAPHIE. Publie par ordre de son Excellence le Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies; et redigee Par M. Louis Freycinet, Capitaine de frigate, Chevalier de Saint-Louis et de la Legion d'honneur, Correspondant de l'Institut de France, et de la Societe des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Rochefort, &c.; Commandant du Casuarina pendant l'expedition. [3 line part quotation from the Aeneid]. (Avec un Atlas.) A Paris, de l'Imprimerie Royale. 1815. Med. 4to, pp. xvi, 576, [2] (Errata et Additions); 90 pages of tables; (some occasional minor foxing & browning); recently bound in full leather; uncut; very rare. Paris; Imprimerie Royale, 1815.

VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES AUX TERRES AUSTRALES, execute Par Ordre de S. M. L'Empereur et Roi Sur les Corvettes le Geographe, le Naturaliste, et la Goelette Le Casuarina, pendant les Annees 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, & 1804. Publie par Decret Imperial sous le Ministere de son Excellence le Vice-Amiral Comte Decres, Grand Officier de l'Empire Inspecteur General des Cotes de la Mediterranee, Grand Aigle, chef de la Xeme Cohorte de la Legion d'Honneur, ayant le Departement de la Marine et des Colonies. **PARTIE NAVIGATION ET GEOGRAPHIE.** Redigee Par Louis Freycinet, Capitaine de Fregate, Commandant le Casuarina pendant l'Expedition. **ATLAS.** A Paris, 1812. Folio, First Edition; pp. [iv] (title-page & Table of Charts, verso blank); 25 double-page & 7 full-page charts, finely engraved; modern half morocco, with marbled sides; (some foxing of several charts, but not severe; No. 29 with a little surface damage near upper edge from drops of candle-wax and its subsequent removal, with only the slightest loss of printed image to upper frame and a tiny portion of the representation of the River Hawkesbury; otherwise generally fine and clean); very rare. Together 3 vols. text, 4to, 2-part atlas in 1 vol., royal 4to, and Navigation atlas 1 vol. folio. Paris; Imprimerie Imperiale [et] Royale; 1807-1816. ***See Ferguson 449 (*Historique*), 536 (*navigation atlas*) and 603 (*navigation text*). Both the text and atlas of the Navigation and Geography are very rare and complete sets of the entire work are seldom encountered. The charts in the Atlases (both to the Navigation and to the *Partie Historique*) are mainly by de Freycinet, and the fine illustrations are by Lesueur and Petit. The plates consist of 5 coloured coastal views, natural history subjects (9 coloured), topographical views, native weapons, canoes, habitations, etc. (some coloured), and 10 portraits (4 coloured) of NAMED Aborigines by NICHOLAS PETIT. One of the folding topographical views is a fine plate of Sydney by Lesueur. Francois Peron (1775-1810), naturalist and historian, was first intended for the priesthood, but with the Revolution joined the army. He served on the Rhine, was wounded (losing an eye), captured, and on repatriation in 1794 was invalided out of the army. He studied natural history and gained an appointment in Baudin's expedition to the South Seas. He worked tirelessly in amassing specimens and information relative to the animal life of Australia and its environs, thus making a significant contribution to Australian zoology. On the return of the expedition Peron undertook the compilation of the history of the voyage; but ill-health forced him to abandon it half-way through, and it was completed by de Freycinet. Louis de Freycinet (1779-1842) was a hydrographer and cartographer in the French Navy. As a result of his highly creditable work in the Baudin expedition he was appointed to the command of a circumnavigatory expedition (in *L'Uranie* and *La Physicienne*) from 1816 to 1820, during which voyage he again visited the Australian coasts. The expedition was commanded by Nicolas Baudin, who died at Batavia on the way home. The purpose of the voyage was the thorough examination of the western and southern coasts of Australia, and especially to investigate a belief that a strait existed linking the southern sea with the Gulf of Carpentaria, thus dividing New Holland into two large islands. A six months' stay at Sydney is fully described by Peron, embodying a valuable account of life in the early years of the settlement. Despite the failure of the expedition to complete its allotted tasks and the untimely death of its commander the scientific achievements were outstanding and many hundreds of plants were illustrated and described and in addition a collection of over eighteen thousand Zoological specimens was amassed, together with observations on numerous subjects - all this with a complement greatly reduced (both in scientific staff & crew) by desertion and illness! #13976 **AS\$110,000.00**

- 377 **Photographs: THE M. WESLEY MARANS COLLECTION OF SIGNED PHOTOGRAPHS.** [Auction Catalogue]. 4to; pp. 108; numerous illu., bibliog., index; original pictorial wrappers. New York; Christie's East; April 17, 1996. ***A most remarkable collection of signed photographs (mostly illustrated) of Adventurers, Scientists, Writers, Soldiers, Statesmen, Artists, Musicians & Performers, Sportsmen & Women, etc. With list of prices realised loosely inserted. #55535 **AS\$25.00**

- 378 **Pinkerton, John. MODERN GEOGRAPHY.** A Description of the Empires, Kingdoms, States, and Colonies; with the Oceans, Seas, and Isles; in All Parts of the World: Including the Most Recent Discoveries, and Political Alterations. Digested on a New Plan. By John Pinkerton. The Astronomical Introduction by The Rev. S. Vince, A.M. F.R.S. and Plumian Professor of Astronomy, and Experimental Philosophy, in the University of Cambridge. With Numerous maps, drawn under the direction, and with the latest improvements, of Arrowsmith, and engraved by Lowry. To the whole are added, a Catalogue of the best Maps, and Books of Travels and Voyages, in all Languages: And an ample index. In two volumes.--Vol. I [II]. London: Printed by A. Strahan, Printers Street; for T. Cadell Jun. and W. Davies, Strand; and T. N. Longman and O. Rees, Paternoster-Row. 1802. 2 vols., med. 4to, First Edition; Vol. I, pp. xvi, cviii, 666; double-page map of the world in hemispheres & 21 full-page maps, 4 appendices; Vol. II, pp. viii, 836 (last errata); double-page world map on Mercator's projection, folding map of Central Asia & 20 (of 21) full-page maps [i.e. LACKING the map of Cape Colony, this apparently never bound in], bibliog., index; contemporary half calf, with marbled sides (spines a little rubbed; some marginal foxing of maps, but generally fine and clean); a very good set; scarce. London; T. Cadell, Jun. and W. Davies [etc.]; 1802. ****Forbes 341. Apart from the two world maps there are two other maps of significant Australian interest, one showing Australia just before Flinders' discoveries and the other of the Pacific including the Australian continent. A compendious and interesting work with information compiled from travellers and navigators from all parts of the globe, and with historical summaries of the progress of geographical knowledge in the different regions.* #12597 **A\$1650.00**
- 379 **Plastic Surgery: THE HISTORY OF PLASTIC SURGERY.** The Library of Eugene H. Courtiss, M.D. [Introduction by Jeremy M. Norman]. 4to; pp. 110; numerous illu. (mostly col.); original wrappers. Beverley Hills, CA; Christie's; 2000. ****146 important lots, list of prices realised loosely inserted. Courtiss was a world-renowned plastic surgeon and former Chairman of the American Board of Plastic Surgery.* #52941 **A\$25.00**
- 380 **Ponting, Herbert G. THE GREAT WHITE SOUTH** or With Scott in the Antarctic. Being an Account of Experiences with Captain Scott's South Pole Expedition and of the Nature Life of the Antarctic. ... And an Introduction by Lady Scott. 6th Impr.; pp. [ii], xxvi, 306, [2] (blank); full-page map, 96 plates; original cloth (worn & soiled; some internal foxing & minor soiling, but a good copy). London; Duckworth & Co.; (1924). #11280 **A\$45.00**
- 381 **Porteus, Stanley D. THE RESTLESS VOYAGE.** Being an Account by Archibald Campbell, Seaman, of his wanderings in five oceans from 1806 to 1812. Written and published in Edinburgh in 1816 and Supplemented and Re-Indited in 1948 from documents dealing with his further history in Scotland and America. First Edition; pp. 280; facsimile of title-page of first edition of Campbell's narrative; original cloth; a nice copy in slightly torn d/w. London & Sydney; George G. Harrap & Co. Ltd & The Australasian Publishing Co. Pty. Ltd; (1949). ****Including much on Hawaii.* #12774 **A\$65.00**
- 382 [**Portlock, Captain Nathaniel**]. **AN ABRIDGEMENT OF PORTLOCK AND DIXON'S VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD**, performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788. London, Printed for John Stockdale Piccadilly, and George Goulding, James Street Covent Garden, 1789. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [iv] (engraved title-page & conjugate frontispiece), viii, 272; frontis. (portrait of Tyaana, an Indian Prince); full contemporary mottled calf (considerably pitted; front joint cracked, but cords firm; some moderately heavy spotted foxing at end only; signature of Eliza Gifford - Nerquis Flintshire 1807 at head of title-page); a very good copy; rare. London; John Stockdale & George Goulding, 1789. ****This abridgement appears to have been taken substantially from Portlock's work published in quarto in the same year by the same publishers, but is much scarcer than it. George Dixon also published a quarto account in the same year. Much important exploration work on the North-West Coast was carried out on this voyage supplementing the work of Cook and improving the detailed knowledge of the coast. See Hill 2, 1378; Forbes 178 (noting that a few copies contain a folding map first issued in Dixon's quarto account, but not present here).* #12798 **A\$950.00**

- 383 **Price, A. Grenfell**; Editor. **THE EXPLORATIONS OF CAPTAIN JAMES COOK** in the Pacific, as told by selections of his own journals 1768-1779. Illustrated by Geoffrey C. Ingleton. Med. 8vo; pp. xx, 292; endpaper maps, mounted col. frontis., 10 full-page & 32 text drawings; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. (Sydney); Angus and Robertson; (1969). ****Adapted from The Heritage Press edition, New York, 1957.* #62774 **A\$75.00**
- 384 **Raine, Allen**. "NEITHER STOREHOUSE NOR BARN" Second Edition. Cr. 8vo; pp. [iv], 316; original cloth; (some minor foxing & soiling); a very good copy. London; Hutchinson & Co.; 1908. ****Novel.* #18346 **A\$20.00**
- 385 **Rawson, Geoffrey**. **BLIGH OF THE 'BOUNTY'**. Fcap 8vo, 2nd Edn.; pp. 192; double-page folding map, appendix, index; original cloth (slightly worn); fore & lower edges uncut; a very good copy; scarce. London; Philip Allan & Co. Ltd.; (1934). ****Du Rietz 1072. The appendix is new to this edition. The Nautilus Library No. 26.* #33118 **A\$95.00**
- 386 **Rawson, Geoffrey**. **PANDORA'S LAST VOYAGE**. First Edition; pp. x, 166 (last blank); 2 maps (1 double-page), 4 plates, 3 appendices, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a very good copy in d/w. (London); Longmans; (1963). ****Du Rietz 1074.* #11411 **A\$85.00**
- 387 **Ray, Indrani**. **THE FRENCH EAST INDIA COMPANY AND THE TRADE OF THE INDIAN OCEAN**. A Collection of Essays by Indrani Ray. Edited with an Introduction by Lakshmi Subramanian. First Edition; pp. [ii], xxviii, 256, [2] (blank); notes, bibliog.; a nice copy in d/w. (New Delhi); Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd.; (1999). #37478 **A\$65.00**
- 388 **Renard, Julien**. **A MAJOR COLLECTION OF RARE AUSTRALIANA, PACIFIC VOYAGES AND OTHER BOOKS**. To be sold at Auction by Leonard Joel. 29th, 30th and 31st August, 1988. Roy. 8vo (approx.); pp. xvi, 224; 8 full-page col. plates, 22 b/w. illu. (mostly full-page), explanatory notes, table of book sizes, supplementary index, references; list of prices realised loosely inserted; stiff wrappers. Collingwood; Gaston Renard; 1988. ****921 lots including many great rarities and major & important works. All items are fully described, with detailed bibliographical notes and explanatory footnotes. In addition to the many items of rare Australiana and Pacific Voyages, there are sections of Australian Art Exhibition Catalogues, Australian Designer Bindings, Australian Art Photographs; and many books on Australian Art. This was the most important book auction to be held in Australia since the landmark sale of the F. G. Coles collection in 1965, and realised a total just over 2.4 million dollars, tripling the previous record, and many new records were set for individual items.* #22160 **A\$85.00**
- 389 **Renard, Julien**. **MAJOR COLLECTIONS OF ANTARCTICA, AUSTRALIAN EXPLORATIONS** and General Australiana, **AUSTRALIAN ART REFERENCE**, Illustrated Books, and Literature including Children's Books. To be sold at Auction by Leonard Joel, 15th, 16th and 17th November, 1994. 3 vols., super roy. 8vo; Vol. I, Antarctica, pp. x, 246; Vol. II, Australian Exploration, pp. xviii, 118; Vol. III, Australian Art and Literature, pp. xii, 148; numerous illu.; orig. wrappers. Collingwood; Gaston Renard; 1994. ****With lists of prices realised to each volume. A huge auction totalling 3757 lots, all carefully described, with informative footnotes - a valuable reference.* #45048 **A\$110.00**
- 390 **Review of Reviews: THE REVIEW OF REVIEWS ILLUSTRATED**. Cr. 4to; pp. xvi, 108, xvii-xxxvi + [10] pp. advert. inserts; numerous illu.; original wrappers (a little chipped). London; [Stead's Publishing House]; 1913. ****Europe before the Great War. Includes some extracts from The Bulletin, Sydney, including illustration by Norman Lindsay.* #30346 **A\$25.00**
- 391 **Reynolds, Lieutenant William**: **VOYAGE TO THE SOUTHERN OCEAN**. The letters of Lieutenant William Reynolds from the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842. Edited by Anne Hoffman Cleaver and E.

- Jeffrey Stann. With an Introduction and Epilogue by Hermann J. Viola. First Edition; pp. xlii, 326; endpaper maps, 5 text maps, col. portrait frontis., 22 illusts., 2 appendices, bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Annapolis, Maryland; Naval Institute Press; (1988). ****Renard 1292*. #34989 **A\$85.00**
- 392 [Rickman, John]. **JOURNAL OF CAPTAIN COOK'S LAST VOYAGE TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN**, on Discovery; performed in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, Illustrated with Cuts, and a Chart, showing the Tracts of the Ships employed in this Expedition. Faithfully Narrated from the original MS. Facsimile Edition; pp. [viii], [vi], xlv, 396 (last 4 unnumbered); double-page map, 1 double-page & 5 full-page plates; original plasticised cloth; a fine copy; scarce. [U.S.A.]; Readex Microprint; (1966). ****The original edition: London, Printed for E. Newbery, MDCC LXXXI [1781] is of very great rarity*. #9373 **A\$245.00**
- 393 [Rickman, John]. **JOURNAL OF CAPTAIN COOK'S LAST VOYAGE** to the Pacific Ocean on Discovery; Performed in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, Illustrated with Cuts and a Chart, showing the Tracts of the Ships employed in this Expedition. Faithfully Narrated from the original MS. London: Printed for E. Newbery, at the Corner of St. Paul's Church Yard. M DCC LXXXI [1781]. Facsimile Edition; pp. [ii], [iv], xlv, 396 (misnumbered 388), [2] (blank); folding map, 2 folding & 3 full-page plates; original imitation vellum; (bookplate on endpaper); a fine copy; scarce. Amsterdam; N. Israel, and New York, Da Capo Press; 1967. ****Bibliotheca Australiana No. 16*. #2243 **A\$350.00**
- 394 Ridley, Right Rev. W.: **SNAPSHOTS FROM . . THE NORTH PACIFIC**. Letters written by the Right Rev. Bishop Ridley (late of Caledonia). Edited by Alice J. Janvrin. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo, 2nd Edn.; pp. viii, 192; map, 4 plates, 46 illusts. in text; original cloth; a nice copy. London; Church Missionary Society; 1904. #12562 **A\$45.00**
- 395 Robarts, Edward: **THE MARQUESAN JOURNAL OF EDWARD ROBARTS 1797-1824**. Edited, with an Introduction by Greg Denig. First Edition; pp. xvi, 364 (last 3 blank); 3 maps, 2 genealogical tables, vocabulary of Marquesan language, 2 appendices, refs., index; original cloth; a nice copy in slightly torn d/w. Canberra; Australian National University Press; 1974. ****Pacific History Series No. 6*. #1711 **A\$95.00**
- 396 Robertson, George. **THE DISCOVERY OF TAHITI**. A Journal of the Second Voyage of H.M.S. Dolphin Round the World, under the Command of Captain Wallis, R. N., in the Years 1766, 1767 and 1768, written by her master George Robertson. Edited by Hugh Carrington. First Authentic Edition of the Journal; pp. lii, 292; folding map, 3 text maps, 6 plates (incl. folding frontis. & 2 maps), 9 appendices, bibliog., index; original cloth, gilt; (upper corners slightly bumped); a fine copy; scarce. London; The Hakluyt Society; 1948. ****Hakluyt Society Second Series, No. 98*. #15696 **A\$250.00**
- 397 Robertson, George: **AN ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERY OF TAHITI**. From the Journal of George Robertson, Master of H.M.S. Dolphin. Edited, with an Introduction by Oliver Warner. With Wood Engravings by Robert Gibbins. First Edition (of this version); pp. 128; 10 wood engravings (incl. map); original cloth-backed papered boards; (neatly covered in adhesive plastic, o/wise a nice copy). London; Folio Society; 1955. #2244 **A\$18.00**
- 398 Robertson, George: **AN ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERY OF TAHITI**. From the Journal of George Robertson, Master of H.M.S. Dolphin. Edited, with an Introduction by Oliver Warner. With Wood Engravings by Robert Gibbins. 2nd Impr. (of this version); pp. 128 (last blank); 10 wood engravings (incl. map); original cloth; a nice copy in original clear plastic d/w. London; Folio Press; J. M. Dent; 1973. #36257 **A\$60.00**
- 399 Robertson, George Scott. **THE KAFIRS OF THE HINDU-KUSH**. Illustrated by A. D. McCormick. Facsimile Edition; pp. xx, 658, [2] (blank); folding map, 79 illusts. (54 full-page), index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. (New Delhi); Munsharam Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd; (1998). ****Since the first edition*

- of 1897, the whole of Kafiristan was conquered by Islam; this work, compiled from copious diaries, is therefore an important historical record of the past.* #36503 **A\$75.00**
- 400 **Robson, John**; Written and Edited by. **THE CAPTAIN COOK ENCYCLOPAEDIA**. 4to, First Edition; pp. 288; 8 col. plates, numerous b/w. illu. & maps, 6 appendices, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. London; Chatham Publishing; (2004). ****The bibliographical treatment leaves much to be desired.* #45887 **A\$80.00**
- 401 **Roggeveen, Jacob**: **THE JOURNAL OF JACOB ROGGEVEEN**. Edited by Andrew Sharp. First Edition; pp. [x], 194; folding map; 3 plates, biographical, historical & bibliographical introduction, bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Oxford; at the Clarendon Press; 1970. ****This is the first publication in English of Roggeveen's complete Journal.* #2247 **A\$225.00**
- 402 **Rome**: **THE FRANKLIN H. KISSNER COLLECTION OF BOOKS ON ROME**. Sold by Order of the Executors of the late Franklin H. Kissner. [Two Parts in one vol.]. 4to; pp. 396; very numerous col. & b/w. illu., index, bibliog.; original pictorial stiff wrappers; a fine copy. South Kensington; Christie's; 1990. ****A magnificent collection of 1128 lots. With list of prices realised loosely inserted.* #52799 **A\$25.00**
- 403 **Ross, Alan S. C. and Moverley, A. W.** **THE PITCAIRNESE LANGUAGE**. With contributions by E. Schubert, H. E. and Alaric Maude, E. H. Flint and A. C. Gimson. First Edition; pp. 272 (last 3 blank); glossary, bibliog.; original papered boards; (endpapers & prelims. foxed; name of former Norfolk Island owner on endpaper & numerous, often interesting and informative annotations throughout); a very good copy in worn & foxed d/w.; scarce. (London); Andre Deutsch; (1964). ****Contains also histories of Pitcairn and Norfolk Islands (and notes on its language). Du Rietz 1107. A volume in The Language Library, Edited by Eric Partridge.* #32852 **A\$120.00**
- 404 **Rowan, Ellis**: **PAINTINGS BY ELLIS ROWAN** from the Estate of EMS Casey. Monday 25 August 2003. [Auction Catalogue]. 4to; pp. 40; 122 lots, all illustrated in colour, brief biography of Rowan; original pictorial stiff wrappers; a fine copy. Sydney; Lawson-Menzies; 2003. #30926 **A\$25.00**
- 405 **Rutherford, Noel**; Editor. **FRIENDLY ISLANDS**. A History of Tonga. First Edition; pp. xii, 300 (last 3 blank); full-page map, 13 illu. (mostly full-page), notes & refs., glossary, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in slightly worn d/w. Melbourne; Oxford University Press; (1977). #1890A **A\$125.00**
- 406 **Rutter, Owen**. **THE COURT-MARTIAL OF THE "BOUNTY" MUTINEERS**. Edited with an Introduction and Notes by Owen Rutter, F.R.G.S. Late District Magistrate, British North Borneo Civil Service. First Edition; pp. xii, 204 (last 2 blank); 10 plates, bibliog.; original red cloth, lettered in gilt; a fine, clean, bright copy; scarce. Edinburgh and London; William Hodge & Company, Limited; (1931). ****Notable British Trials Series: the primary issue. The introduction includes information on the voyage of the "Bounty" prior to the mutiny, Bligh's open boat voyage, the fate of the mutineers, etc. Six days of testimony, the verdict and sentences are included in the text.* #16825 **A\$275.00**
- 407 **Rutter, Owen**. **THE TRUE STORY OF THE MUTINY IN THE "BOUNTY"**. Cr. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 192 (incl. pastedowns, last 7 blank); original cloth; a very good copy; scarce. London; Newnes; [1936]. ****Du Rietz 1123.* #30775 **A\$150.00**
- 408 **Rydon, Joan**. **ABIOGRAPHICAL REGISTER OF THE COMMONWEALTH PARLIAMENT 1901-1972**. 4to, First Edition; pp. xviii, 230 (last blank); original wrappers. Canberra; Australian National University Press; 1975. ****Includes all members of the Commonwealth Parliament from its inception until the dissolution of 1972, with party affiliations and brief biographical details.* #38603 **A\$35.00**

- 409 **Schafer, Otto: THE COLLECTION OF OTTO SCHAFFER.** Part II: Parisian Books. 4to; pp. 320; numerous col. & b/w. illusts., index, refs.; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. London; Sotheby's; 1995. ***195 superb lots ranging from Books of Hours, Illuminated Manuscripts, Incunabula and other early printed books to fine natural illustrated history, fine bindings and important literature. With list of prices realised loosely inserted. #53081 **A\$25.00**
- 410 **Schafer, Otto: THE COLLECTION OF OTTO SCHAFFER.** Part III: Illustrated Books and Historical Bindings. 4to; pp. 404; numerous col. & b/w. illusts., index, refs.; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. New York; Sotheby's; 1995. ***210 superb lots ranging from Books of Hours, Illuminated Manuscripts, Incunabula and other early printed books to fine bindings and important literature. With list of prices realised loosely inserted. #53114 **A\$25.00**
- 411 **Scott, Ernest. LAPEROUSE.** Small 4to, First Edition; pp. 104; 13 plates (incl. 1 folding & 2 full-page maps), 1 text illust.; original cloth; a nice copy. Sydney; Angus and Robertson; (1912). #41068 **A\$85.00**
- 412 **Seemann, Berthold. VITI:** An Account of a Government Mission to the Vitian or Fijian Islands in the Years 1860-61. With Illustrations and a Map. First Edition; pp. xvi, 448 (last blank), 8 (adv.), 16 (adv.); double-page map, 4 tinted lithos., 4 text illusts., appendix, index; original cloth; (some very minor foxing); a very good copy; scarce. Cambridge; Macmillan & Co.; 1862. ***In 1859 Mr. W. T. PRITCHARD, British Consul in Fiji, arrived in England with a document purporting to be the cession of Fiji by the principal chief CAKABAU (or Thakombau) to the Queen of Great Britain. The mission was sent to Fiji for the purpose of investigating the situation. The Appendix includes the reports of Admiral WASHINGTON and Colonel SMYTH, and a Systematic List of all the Fijian Plants then known. #1863 **A\$650.00**
- 413 **Sevel, Feleti V. & Bollard, Alan. SOUTH PACIFIC ECONOMIES:** Statistical Summary. 4to, Third Edition; pp. [ii], 20 (last blank); map; "processed"; original wrappers. Noumea; South Pacific Commission; 1979. ***South Pacific Commission Occasional Paper No. 15. #64650 **A\$18.00**
- 414 **Severin, Tim. THE CHINA VOYAGE.** Across the Pacific by Bamboo Raft. Med. 8vo, First U.S. Edition; pp. [x], 326 (last 9 blank); map, 16 col. plates, numerous text illusts.; original quarter cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Reading, Massachusetts; Addison-Wesley Publishing Company; (1995). #63286 **A\$45.00**
- 415 **Shakespeare, William: THE COMEDIES, HISTORIES, TRAGEDIES, AND POEMS OF WILLIAM SHAKSPERE.** Edited by Charles Knight. The Second Edition. 12 vols., 8vo; Vol. I, pp. lx, 448; Vol. II, pp. [iv], 468 (last blank); Vol. III, pp. [iv], 486 (last blank); Vol. IV, pp. [iv], 516; Vol. V, pp. [iv], 544; Vol. VI, pp. [iv], 488; Vol. VII, pp. [iv], 424; Vol. VIII, pp. [iv], 492; Vol. IX, pp. [iv], 416; Vol. X, pp. [iv], 378; Vol. XI, pp. [iv], 384; Vol. XII, pp. [iv], 556 (last blank); index; numerous engravings & a few musical scores in text throughout; full contemporary polished calf (slightly rubbed), gilt, spines in compartments with raised bands and contrasting labels, marbled endpapers and edges (front joints to vols. II and XI slightly worn); a fine, clean and crisp set; scarce. London; Charles Knight and Co.; 1842 [Vols. I-VI] 1843 [Vols. VII-IX] 1844 [Vols. X-XII]. ***Described in the Preface as a "second impression, with corrections and alterations" of "The Pictorial Edition" of 1838, and on half-titles as 'C. Knight's Library Edition of Shakspeare' this is a most attractive edition, nicely printed and pleasingly illustrated. #12600 **A\$2250.00**
- 416 **Shapiro, H.L. THE HERITAGE OF THE BOUNTY.** The Story of Pitcairn through Six Generations. First Edition; pp. xvi, 330, [4] (blank); endpaper maps, decorated title, 8 plates, appendices, bibliog., index; original cloth (a little marked; spine darkened); a very good copy; scarce. New York; Simon & Schuster; 1936. #2129 **A\$195.00**

- 417 **Shapiro, H. L. THE HERITAGE OF THE BOUNTY.** The Story of Pitcairn through Six Generations. First U.K. Edition; pp. 320; 8 plates, appendices, sources; original cloth; (some foxing); a very good copy; scarce. London; Victor Gollancz Ltd; 1936. #33129 **A\$175.00**
- 418 **Sharp, Andrew. THE DISCOVERY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS.** First Edition; pp. [ii], xiv, 260 (last colophon only); 10 maps & plates, bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in worn d/w. Oxford; at the Clarendon Press; 1960. ****An important and highly useful book divided into 122 sections describing the discovery of different island groups and the work of the various navigators, including of course much on James Cook, William Bligh and the Bounty mutineers, Edward Edwards, etc.* #9299 **A\$350.00**
- 419 **Sharp, Andrew. ANCIENT VOYAGERS IN POLYNESIA.** First U.K. Edition; pp. 160 (last blank); endpaper map, double-page map, 8 plates, 5 text figs., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in very slightly worn d/w. London; Angus and Robertson; (1964). #32836 **A\$75.00**
- 420 **Shaw Savill Line: TAHITI.** French Oceania. [Cover title]. Oblong 8vo; pp. 12; 2 maps, 5 plates; original wrappers. [London]; Shaw Savill Line; [1958]. #64611 **A\$15.00**
- 421 **Shillibeer, Lieut. J[ohn]. A NARRATIVE OF THE BRITON'S VOYAGE TO PITCAIRN'S ISLAND;** including an Interesting Sketch of the State of the Brazils and of Spanish South America. By Lieut. J. Shillibeer, R. M. Illustrated with Sixteen Etchings by the Author, from Drawings on the Spot. Third Edition. London: Printed for Law and Whittaker, No. 13, Ave Maria Lane, Ludgate Street. 1818. Demy 8vo, 3rd Edn.; pp. xii, 180; 16 etched illu. on 12 plates (2 folding & 1 printed in red-brown ink); modern half calf in antique style; the frontispiece (with a small tear repaired), title-page & following leaf washed, some occasional very mild browning or soiling to other leaves; the two folding plates sometime split at folds, with minor loss of upper margin to the second, but now well-restored and laid down; blank foremargin of pp. 173/4 restored; uncut; a very good, sound copy; rare. London; Law & Whittaker; 1818. ****Ferguson 728; Du Rietz 1188 "this edition [revised and extended] is the best (and apparently also the rarest) of the three English editions." We are disposed to dispute Du Rietz's claim as to rarity, the First Edition, printed in Taunton, being the rarest in our experience, but all editions are rare. The Briton visited several places on the South American coast, but was ordered from Brazil to find the American frigate, U.S.S. Essex, Captain David Porter, which was threatening British whalers in the Pacific. Details of the activities of U.S.S. Essex in the Marquesas are related. When the Briton called at Pitcairn the author interviewed John Adams, the sole survivor of the Bounty mutineers, who gave him a full account of the history of the mutineers after they left Tahiti.* #51805 **A\$1100.00**
- 422 **Shineberg, Dorothy. THEY CAME FOR SANDALWOOD.** A Study of the Sandalwood Trade in the South-West Pacific 1830-1865. First Edition; pp. xiv, 302 (last 3 blank); 2 full-page maps, 13 plates, 1 full-page text illu., 3 appendices, refs., bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. (Melbourne); Melbourne University Press; (1967). #11740 **A\$65.00**
- 423 **Silverman, David. PITCAIRN ISLAND.** Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xxx, 258; endpaper maps, 11 plates including double-page plate of Bligh being turned adrift, from the painting in the Dixon [i.e., Dixon] Collection, notes, bibliog., index; original cloth; a very good copy in worn d/w.; scarce. Cleveland & New York; World Publishing Co.; (1967). ****Du Rietz 1190b.* #2130 **A\$145.00**
- 424 **Simpich, Frederick. MANCHURIA, PROMISED LAND OF ASIA.** Invaded by Railways and Millions of Settlers, This Vast Region Now Recalls Early Boom Days in the American West. Roy. 8vo; pp. 379-428; map, 56 illu.; contained in the National Geographic Magazine, October, 1929; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1929. ****Containing also articles on Northern India (with coloured plates) and Kashmir, and on Two Fighting Tribes of the Sudan.* #22630 **A\$45.00**

- 425 **Simpson, Colin. ISLANDS OF MEN.** A six-part book about life in Melanesia. Illustrated with 12 colour-plates, other photographs, and with line decorations by Claire Simpson. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [viii], 248; 3 maps, 8 col. & 16 b/w. plates, text illusts. & decorations; original cloth; (some foxing); worn d/w. Sydney; Angus & Robertson; (1955). ****Torres Strait, Solomon Islands, New Hebrides, Fiji, etc.* #5549 **A\$65.00**
- 426 **Sims, Michael. ADAM'S NAVEL.** A Natural and Cultural History of the Human Body. First U.K. Edition; pp. x, 348, [10](blank); bibliog., index; original papered boards; a nice copy in d/w. (London); Allen Lane an imprint of Penguin Books; (2003). #30330 **A\$30.00**
- 427 **Skelton, R. A. CAPTAIN JAMES COOK** - after two hundred years. A commemorative address delivered before the Hakluyt Society. First Edition; pp. 32; col. frontis. & 24 b/w. plates, notes; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. London; Trustees of the British Museum; 1969. #2255 **A\$45.00**
- 428 **Skenneron, Ian D.; Compiler. LIST OF CHANGES IN BRITISH WAR MATERIAL** in Relation to Edged Weapons, Firearms and Associated Ammunition and Accoutrements. With Alphabetic Index. Volume I, 1860-1886. Volume II, 1886-1900. 2 vols., First Edition; Vol. I, pp. vi, 170; Vol. II, pp. [vi], 202 (last blank); over 200 illusts.; index to each vol.; original cloth; a nice set in slightly faded d/w. (Margate, Queensland; The Author; 1979-77). ****The List of Changes were originally issued with Army Circulars in numerical sequence, commencing with No. 1 in 1860. Two further volumes treat of the changes from 1901 to c. 1920.* #10366 **A\$65.00**
- 429 **Smith, William. JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE IN THE MISSIONARY SHIP DUFF,** to the Pacific Ocean in the Years 1796, 7, 8, 9, 1800, 1, 2, &c.: Comprehending authentic and circumstantial narratives of the disasters which attended the first effort of the "London Missionary Society. Interspersed with a variety of singular incidents and adventures, With an Appendix; Containing interesting circumstances in the life of Capain James Wilson, the commander of the Duff, when he was engaged in the wars in the East Indies, and taken prisoner by Hyder Ally's troops,--his bold attempt to escape, and subsequent difficulties. By William Smith. New-York: Published and sold by Collins and Co. No. 189, Pearl-Street. 1813. 12mo, First Edition; pp. iv, 288; full contemporary roan, neatly rebacked preserving original spine and gilt title-label; (a little worming of lower blank portion of first three leaves; some minor foxing); a very good copy; very rare. New-York; Collins and Co.; 1813. ****Ferguson 569; Hill 2, No. 1589. William Smith was one of the first party on the "Duff", but resigned at Port Jackson on March 31, 1798. He remained at Port Jackson, but was in financial difficulties by the time of the arrival of the second party in 1800. He joined the party on board the "Royal Admiral" also captained by James Wilson, and the later dates referred to in the title refer to this ship rather than the "Duff" which had been captured off the South American coast in 1799. This book also contains an account of the murder of Mr. Clode, first published in George Bond's Brief Account of the Colony of Port-Jackson (1803).* #22788 **A\$2850.00**
- 430 **Smythe, Mrs. [W. J.]. TEN MONTHS IN THE FIJI ISLANDS.** With an Introduction and Appendix by Colonel W. J. Smythe, Royal Artillery; Late H. M. Commissioner to Fiji. Illustrated by Chromolithographs and Woodcuts from Sketches made on the spot. With Maps by Arrowsmith. First Edition; pp. xii, xx, 284 (last 2 blank); 2 folding maps (1 col.), 2 full-page maps (1 col.), 4 col. & 6 tinted plates, 3 text illusts., appendices; half leather with marbled sides; (the two folding maps laid down on thin tissue with minor edge defects to the first); a very good copy; scarce. Oxford & London; John Henry & James Parker; 1864. ****The illustrations were drawn by the Author & the chromolithographed plates printed by Vincent Brooks. The main part of the work comprises a series of letters from Mrs. Smythe detailing her travels and observations of native and colonial customs.* #5598 **A\$500.00**
- 431 **Souhami, Diana. SELKIRK'S ISLAND.** First Edition; pp. 246, [2](blank); 2 maps, 3 double-page col. plates, several illusts., notes, index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. (London); Weidenfeld

- and Nicolson; (2001). ****The story of the real Robinson Crusoe, Alexander Selkirk, who was marooned by William Dampier on the island of Juan Fernandez and formed the factual basis for Defoe's famous novel, together with interesting material (and stunning photographs) of the island itself.* #18617 **A\$45.00**
- 432 **Sparks, Jared. THE LIFE OF JOHN LEDYARD**, the American Traveller. By Jared Sparks. Cambridge, Published by Hilliard and Brown; and by Hilliard, Gray, Little, and Wilkins, and Richardson and Lord, Boston; G. and C. Carvill, New York; Carey, Lea, and Carey, Philadelphia. 1828. First Edition; pp. xii, 328 (last 3 blank); modern buckram; (inscription erased from half-title; light waterstain to lower portion throughout, a little heavier at front and back, but a generally clean and sound copy); very scarce. Cambridge; Hilliard and Brown [etc.]; 1828. ****Holmes 85; Beddie 1659/1660. Ledyard sailed with Cook on his third voyage as corporal of marines, and his work contains valuable information not available elsewhere. He died in Egypt at the age of 38 on an expedition financed by Joseph Banks to investigate the source of the Nile.* #49330 **A\$650.00**
- 433 [Sparks, Jared]. **TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES OF JOHN LEDYARD**; comprising His Voyage with Capt. Cook's Third and last Expedition; his journey on foot 1300 miles round the Gulf of Bothnia to St. Petersburg; his adventures and residence in Siberia; and his exploratory mission to Africa. Second Edition. London: Published for Henry Colburn by R. Bentley. Sold by all Booksellers. 1834. Second English Edition, 8vo; pp. [iii]-xii (lacking half-title?), 428; early to mid-twentieth-century half calf, with cloth sides (spine faded); top edge gilt; (some occasional mild soiling); a very good copy; rare. London; Henry Colburn; 1834. ****Beddie 1661. First published by Colburn in 1828 in the same year (1828) as the first (U.S.) edition, this new edition (the first U.K. edition sheets with cancel title-page) may well not have been issued with a half-title. With the bookplate of Bjarné Kroepelien and ink inscription on title-page identifying Sparks as the author and noting the work's identity to the First (U.S.) Edition of 1828 from which it has been reset. Ledyard sailed with Cook on his third voyage as corporal of marines, and his work contains valuable information not available elsewhere. He died in Egypt at the age of 38 on an expedition financed by Joseph Banks to investigate the source of the Nile.* #19764 **A\$950.00**
- 434 **Spate, O. H. K. KONARAK AND SINDRI**. Fertility Ancient and Modern. Reprinted from Meanjin, December 1957, vol. xvi, no. 4. Pp. [16] (last 2 blank); original wrappers. [Melbourne]; Meanjin; 1957. #64724 **A\$16.00**
- 435 **Spate, O. H. K. The Pacific since Magellan, Volume 1. THE SPANISH LAKE**. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. xxiv, 376 (last 4 blank; colophon only); 25 maps (including endpaper), 20 plates, notes, index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Canberra; Australian National University Press; 1979. ****Including the voyages of Magellan, Drake and others.* #5031 **A\$165.00**
- 436 **Spate, O. H. K. PARADISE FOUND AND LOST**. Super roy. 8vo, First U.K. Edition; pp. xxii, 410; 28 maps, 21 illusts., notes, index; a fine copy in slightly worn d/w. London; Routledge; (1988). ****The Pacific since Magellan, Volume III. Concluding this fine work, this volume gives a chronological overview of the peopling of the Pacific, the subsequent commercial exploitation and final loss of the paradise existing before European imperialism.* #53499 **A\$110.00**
- 437 **Stace, V. D. THE PACIFIC ISLANDER AND MODERN COMMERCE**. 4to, First Edition; pp. vi, 30; map, 3 illusts., appendix, index; original wrappers. Noumea; South Pacific Commission; 1954. ****South Pacific Commission Technical Paper No. 54.* #64649 **A\$25.00**
- 438 **Stackpole, Edouard A. THE SEA-HUNTERS**. The New England Whalemens During Two Centuries 1635-1835. First Edition; pp. 510, [2] (blank); 16 plates, notes, index; original light-blue papered boards, spine lettered in black; a very good copy in worn d/w; scarce. Philadelphia; J. B. Lippincott Company; (1953). ****Spence 1160; Renard 1528 (variant binding).* #50850 **A\$95.00**

- 439 **Stanford, Craig B. THE HUNTING APES.** Meat Eating and the Origins of Human Behavior. Cr. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [ii], xii, 258 (last 5 blank); a few illusts., notes, refs., index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Princeton, New Jersey; Princeton University Press; (1999). ****Based on new insights into the behavior of chimps and other great apes, our now extinct human ancestors, and existing hunting and gathering societies, Stanford shows the remarkable role that meat has played in these societies. Stanford argues that "the origins of human intelligence are linked to the acquisition of meat, especially through the cognitive capacities necessary for the strategic sharing of meat with fellow group members". He cites the role hunting plays for chimpanzees where meat is traded for sexual favors and to cement alliances.* #33703 **A\$75.00**
- 440 **Stanton, William. THE GREAT UNITED STATES EXPLORING EXPEDITION OF 1838-1842.** Small cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. x, 438 (last 5 blank); endpaper maps, several illusts., notes, index; original cloth; a fine copy in slightly worn d/w. Berkeley; University of California Press; 1975. ****This great expedition led by Charles Wilkes, U.S.N., with 6 vessels, made numerous discoveries in the Pacific and Antarctic regions; and the expedition called twice at Sydney. The results of the voyage were first published in 5 large volumes and atlas in 1844. Not in Spence; Renard 1531.* #4133 **A\$110.00**
- 441 **Steadman, John M. THE MYTH OF ASIA.** First UK. Edition; pp. [3]-354 (as issued); notes, bibliog., index; a nice copy in d/w. (London); Macmillan; (1970). #15728 **A\$25.00**
- 442 **Stevens, J. M. WITH PEN AND PENCIL IN SOUTHERN QUEENSLAND.** With Sketches by "The Pencil Man" J. H. Hart. Introduction by Heber A. Longman, F.L.S., C.M.Z.S., Director Queensland Museum. First Edition; pp. 54, [2] (blank); photographic frontis., several text illusts.; original wrappers (margins silverfished, internally fine apart from a little foxing); a very good copy; scarce. Brisbane; Barker's Book Stores; 1929. ****Interesting observations of wildlife in Queensland.* #52334 **A\$35.00**
- 443 **Stewart, C. S. A VISIT TO THE SOUTH SEAS,** in the U.S. Ship Vincennes, during the Years 1829 and 1830; with Scenes in Brazil, Peru, Manilla, The Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena. By C. S. Stewart, A. M., Chaplain in the U.S. Navy, & author of 'A Residence in the Sandwich Islands in 1823 & 1825.' 2 vols. in 1, Facsimile Edition; Vol. I, pp. x*, xiv, [15]-358 (last blank); Vol. II, pp. iv, [5]-360; Summary of the Cruise by Captain Finch; original cloth (very slightly marked); a very good copy. New York; Praeger Publishers; (1970). ****Facsimile of the First Edition of 1831.* #59077 **A\$135.00**
- 444 **Sydney Gazette: THE SYDNEY GAZETTE AND NEW SOUTH WALES ADVERTISER.** A Facsimile Reproduction. Volume One, March 5, 1803 to February 26, 1804 [and Volumes II to VIII, from March 4, 1804 to December 29, 1810]. 8 vols. in 6, roy. 4to & impl. 4to; pp. in total approx. 1400; modern index to each vol.; in original buckram; a very good set, all but Vols. II and VI/VII in d/w.s. (Vol. VI/VII also lacking front endpaper). Sydney; Public Library of New South Wales in association with John Ferguson [Vol. I], Angus and Robertson [Vols. II-VIII]; 1965-82. ****Volume I is the 1982 reprint. A ninth volume was published in Canberra by Roebuck Press in 1973; this is not present.* #14879 **A\$325.00**
- 445 **Tasmania: INDEX TO THE PRINTED PAPERS OF THE PARLIAMENT OF TASMANIA.** From 1856 to 1956. Compiled in the House of Assembly. In Seven Parts. F'cap folio, First Edition; pp. [3]-102 (as issued, last blank), 22, 20, 18, 14, 18, 20 (last blank); original quarter cloth and printed boards, cut flush; a nice copy. Hobart; L. G. Shea, Government Printer; 1957. ****With the signature of Geoffrey Blainey. Loosely inserted are three 4-page papers entitled "Journals and Printed papers of the Parliament of Tasmania" for 1956-57, 1958 and 1959 respectively.* #30927 **A\$65.00**
- 446 **Taylor, Gordon Rattray. THE SCIENCE OF LIFE.** A Pictorial History of Biology. 8vo, Second Edition; pp. 368; 336 illusts., chronology, sources, index; original stiff wrappers; a very good copy in slipcase. London; A Panther Book; (1967). #12581 **A\$18.00**

- 447 **Taylor**, Gordon Rattray. **THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE MIND**. Med. 8vo, First U.S. Edition, 2nd Impr.; pp. xiv, 370; numerous text illusts., notes, bibliog., index; original half cloth; a fine copy in d/w. New York; E. P. Dutton; (1979). #57344 **A\$35.00**
- 448 **Taylor**, James; Editor. **THE AUSTRALIAN PRINTING HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL**. Volume One 1986. Large impl. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [vii], [1]-55, [2](blank); 7 mounted col. plates, 4 b/w. plates, 13 b/w. illusts.; original stiff wrappers and d/w.; a fine copy; scarce. [Sydney]; Australian Printing Historical Society; 1986. ****Comprising a partial reprinting of Wayzgoose I which was originally intended as the annual publication of the Journal. Articles include an account of George Howe and early printing in New South Wales, What is an original print?, Papermaking, Engraving, etc. [with] [Taylor, James; Editor]. NEWSLETTER. Volume 1 - Number 1 - October 1985 [and Volume 1 - Number 4 and Volume 2, Number 1] The Australian Printing Historical Society. 4to, three issues, pp. in total [20] plus various inserts, etc. [Sydney; A.P.H.S.; 1985-87]. #52196* **A\$200.00**
- 449 **Taylor**, W. Thomas. **TEXFAKE**. An Account of the Theft and Forgery of Early Texas Printed Documents. With an Introduction by Larry McMurtry. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. xx, 160 (last blank); 39 plates, notes, bibliog., index; quarter cloth; a fine copy. Austin; W. Thomas Taylor; 1991. #55106 **A\$95.00**
- 450 **Templeton**, William. **THE PRACTICAL MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION**. Comprising a great variety of the most useful rules and formulae in mechanical science, with numerous tables of practical data and calculated results for facilitating mechanical operations. An Entirely New Edition, Revised, Modernised, and Considerably Enlarged, by Walter S. Hutton, C.E. F'cap 8vo; pp. x, 474, 36 (adv., lacking pp. 31-4 of the adverts. only); 8 plates, numerous text figs., several tables, index; original roan (worn; rebaked in unlettered leather; some minor soiling); a good, sound copy. London; Crosby Lockwood and Co.; 1886. #17401 **A\$35.00**
- 451 **Tetens**, Captain Alfred. **AMONG THE SAVAGES OF THE SOUTH SEAS**. Memoirs of Micronesia, 1862-1868. Translated from the German by Florence Mann Spoehr. Pp. xxxvi, 108 (last blank); 4 maps on 1 page, 8 plates, chronology, index; original cloth; a very good copy. Stanford, California; Stanford University Press; (1978). ****First published in this translation in 1958.* #32922 **A\$65.00**
- 452 **Thomas**, Alan G.: **FINE BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS FROM THE LIBRARY OF THE LATE ALAN G. THOMAS**. 4to; pp. 300; portrait & numerous col. & b/w. illusts., index, bibliog.; original stiff wrappers; (a very few trifling pen marks); a very good copy. London; Sotheby's; (1993). ****Noted for his books on great books and book collectors Alan Thomas collected a fine selection of illuminated manuscripts, incunabula, early printed and private press books. List of prices realised loosely inserted.* #53396 **A\$30.00**
- 453 **Thomas**, Daniel. **DAVID STRACHAN, 1919-1970**. With a catalogue of the etchings by Nicholas Draffin. 4to, First Edition; pp. 56; 63 illusts., bibliog., list of exhibitions, etc.; original col. pictorial wrappers; a very good copy. Sydney; Published by the Trustees Art Gallery of New South Wales; 1973. ****Catalogue of the memorial exhibition with biographical and artistic details.* #48148 **A\$30.00**
- 454 **Toohy**, John. **CAPTAIN BIGH'S PORTABLE NIGHTMARE**. First U.S. Edition; pp. xii, 212 (last blank); 4 maps, several illusts., appendix, sources; a fine copy in d/w. (New York); HarperCollins Publishers; (2000). ****Bligh's experiences with Captain Cook, the Bounty Mutiny, etc.* #64833 **A\$35.00**
- 455 **Torcey**, Zoltan. **THE CRUCIBLE OF CONSCIOUSNESS**. [A personal exploration of the conscious mind]. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xiv, 274 (last blank); refs., bibliog., glossary, index; original stiff wrappers; a nice copy. Melbourne; Oxford University Press; (1999). ****Including the evolution of language and the mind, mind versus computer, etc.* #22470 **A\$40.00**

- 456 **Ulbrandson, Erik**; Editor. **DER WIKINGER FAHRTEN UND ABENTEUER**. First Edition; pp. 384 (last 2 adv.); original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. (Dusseldorf); Eugen Diederichs Verlag; (1980). #45300 **A\$30.00**
- 457 **United States: THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**. A Government by the People. Pp. [iv], 104 (last 2 blank); map, a few illu sts.; original wrappers. Washington; United States Information Service; [1962]. #64629 **A\$15.00**
- 458 **Vaillant, George**. **THE AZTECS OF MEXICO**. Origin, Rise and Fall of the Aztec Nation. With a Postscript by C. A. Burland. Cr. 8vo, 5th Impr.; pp. 334 (last blank); [2] (adv.); 2 maps, 64 plates, 28 figs., 17 tables, notes, bibliog., index; original wrappers. (Harmondsworth); Penguin Books; (1956). ****First published in 1944*. #31648 **A\$20.00**
- 459 **Vancouver, George**. **A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY TO THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN, AND ROUND THE WORLD**; in which the Coast of North-West America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed. Undertaken by His Majesty's Command, principally with a View to Ascertain the Existence of any Navigable Communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans; and performed in the Years 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, and 1795, in the Discovery Sloop of War, and Armed Tender Chatham, under the Command of Captain George Vancouver. VOLUMES I and II ONLY. 2 vols., 4to, Facsimile Edition; Vol. I, pp. [ii], [vi], xxx (last blank), [ii] (Advertisement), [vi] (Contents & List of Plates), 432; 7 plates; Vol. II, pp. [ii], [viii] (Contents & List of Plates, last blank), 504; chart & 4 plates; original vinyl; fine copies. Amsterdam; N. Israel; (1967). ****Bibliotheca Australiana Nos. 30-31. Facsimile of the first two volumes [ONLY] of the First Edition of 1798 - refer Ferguson 281. These two volumes include all of the visit to south-western Australia, to New Zealand and Hawaii, and the first part of the voyage to northern America. One of the plates is - "A deserted Indian Village in King George the Third's Sound, New Holland"*. #48633 **A\$250.00**
- 460 **Veitch, F.P. and Donk, M. G.** **WOOD TURPENTINE: Its Production, Refining, Properties, and Uses**. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 76; 4 figs., several tables; original wrappers (slightly silverfished). Washington; Government Printing Office; 1911. ****U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Chemistry, Bulletin No. 144*. #64638 **A\$25.00**
- 461 **Villiers, Alan**. **THE CORAL SEA**. (Illustrations by James Fuller. Maps by Stephen J. Voorhies). Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. vi, 310, [4] (blank); endpaper & 6 other maps (3 full-page), 18 illu sts., bibliog., index; original cloth; (bookplate on verso of endpaper); a very good copy; scarce. New York & Toronto; Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.; (1949). ****"Oceans of the World" series*. #23646 **A\$85.00**
- 462 **Villiers, Alan**. **CAPTAIN COOK, THE SEAMAN'S SEAMAN**: A study of the great discoverer. Illustrations by Adrian Small, Master Mariner in Sail. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 256; endpaper maps, 7 other maps (incl. 1 double-page & 5 full-page), 4 plates, 23 text illu sts. (incl. 3 double-page & 2 full-page), appendices, bibliog., index; a nice copy in slightly worn d/w.; scarce. London; Hodder & Stoughton; (1967). ****Beddie 320*. #41058 **A\$125.00**
- 463 **Villiers, Alan**. **CAPTAIN JAMES COOK**. Med. 8vo, First U.S. Edition; pp. xii, 308 (last blank); 8 maps (incl. endpapers), 43 illu sts. [incl. drawings by Adrian Small], appendix, bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in slightly torn d/w.; scarce. New York; Charles Scribner's Sons; (1967). ****Beddie 321*. #18352 **A\$110.00**
- 464 **Villiers, Alan**. **CAPTAIN JAMES COOK**. Med. 8vo, U.S. Edition; pp. x, 310 (last 3 blank); 7 maps, 43 illu sts., appendix, bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w.; scarce. New York; Charles Scribner's Sons; (1967) [but later c. 1980?]. ****Hudson River Editions. This edition not in Beddie*. #15909 **A\$95.00**

- 465 **Vlekke, Bernard H. M. NUSANTARA.** A History of The East Indian Archipelago. Med. 8vo, First Edition, 3rd Impr.; pp. xvi, 440 (last blank); 9 maps (incl. 3 folding), 12 plates, chronology, index; original cloth; a very good copy; scarce. Cambridge, Massachusetts; Harvard University Press; 1945. #33080 **A\$95.00**
- 466 **Walter, Richard** [& Robins, Benjamin]. **A VOYAGEROUND THE WORLD**, In the Years MDCCXL, I, II, III, IV. By George Anson, Esq; Commander in Chief of a Squadron of His Majesty's Ships, sent upon an Expedition to the South-Seas. Compiled From Papers and other Materials of the Right Honourable George Lord Anson, and published under his Direction, by Richard Walter, M.A. Chaplain of His Majesty's Ship the Centurion, in that Expedition. Illustrated with Forty-Two Copper-Plates. London: Printed for the Author; By John and Paul Knapton, in Ludgate-Street. MDCCXLVIII. Thick Royal 4to, First Large Paper Issue of First Edition; pp. [vi], [xii] (list of Subscribers), [xvi] (Contents & Introduction), 418 (last blank), [2] (Directions to the Binder); 12 folding charts, 2 folding plans, 28 folding plates; original roan-backed marbled boards; (joints cracked, but cords firm; boards very slightly rubbed; spine ends worn with small portion missing from foot); ENTIRELY UNCUT, AS ISSUED; a very fine, clean and crisp copy; EXTREMELY RARE in such condition. Printed for the Author; by John & Paul Knapton; 1748. ****Tew 1, noting (in an unpublished bibliography) that this Royal Paper issue is very rarely found. As for the standard issue on demy paper the earliest issues of the First Edition were published without the world chart which was not done until later issues. While Lord Anson's own copy (and some others) do have the world chart, most copies of the First Edition (on both sizes of paper) are without it and it is not included in the list of charts and plates. This copy is entirely undisturbed in its original binding and clearly never had the world chart. Page 319 is misnumbered 219 as in the standard issue. There is a contemporary Ms. correction on page 14, and contemporary inked initials on the title page - E. H. - suggesting that this copy belonged either to Sir Edward Hawke (Vice-Admiral of the Blue) or to Edward Hooper, as these are the only two subscribers with these initials. There are 373 subscribers to this, the Royal Paper edition and very, very few copies will have survived in their original publisher's binding as here. This Royal Paper issue is truly a magnificent production with generous margins and thicker, superior paper. While not a particularly uncommon title, copies of the Royal Paper issue, entirely undisturbed, are of extreme rarity. This, the official account of the famous voyage, was immediately immensely popular, and ran to many editions. The list of subscribers to the First Edition occupies 12 pages, closely set in three columns to the page. Many of the illustrations are from drawings by Lieutenant PIERCY BRETT, who was placed in command of the captured Manila galleon, and who also contributed to the relation of the voyage. The expedition was considered a successful venture owing to the capture of the richly laden Manila galleon, but over 1000 lives were lost and out of seven vessels only the flagship Centurion returned. The contribution to geographical knowledge was negligible. Renard 1669 (THIS copy). #41035 **A\$27,500.00***
- 467 **Walter, Richard. A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD**, In the Years 1740, 1, 2, 3, 4. By George Anson, Esq; Late Lord Anson, Commander in Chief of a Squadron of His Majesty's Ships sent upon an Expedition to the South-Seas. Compiled from his papers and materials, by Richard Walter, M.A. Chaplain of the Ship the Centurion, in that Expedition. Vol. I [II]. Edinburgh: Printed for Alex. Lawrie and Co. 1804. 2 vols., post 12mo; Vol. I, pp. vi, 212; Vol. II, pp. [iii]-vi (but apparently quite complete, as issued), 246 (last blank); contemporary full mottled sheep (a little rubbed); a very good, clean set; scarce. Edinburgh; Alex Lawrie & Co.; 1804. ****The expedition was considered a successful venture owing to the capture of the richly laden Manila galleon, but over 1000 lives were lost and out of seven vessels only the flagship Centurion returned. The contribution to geographical knowledge was negligible. An attractive example of one of the many editions of this much reprinted book. #12810 **A\$750.00***
- 468 **Washburn, Bradford. MOUNT MCKINLEY CONQUERED BY NEW ROUTE.** Landing by Plane on a Glacier, Climbers Pioneer a Western Approach to North America's Loftiest Peak. Roy. 8vo; pp. 219-248; 2 maps, numerous illusts.; contained in the National Geographic Magazine, August, 1953; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1953. ****Pp. 249-270 comprise Wildlife of Mount McKinley National Park. #17846 **A\$20.00***

- 469 **Weate**, Philip & Graham, Caroline. **CAPTAIN WILLIAM BLIQH.** [An illustrated history]. Med. 4to, First Edition; pp. 160; double-page map & a few text maps, numerous col. & b/w. illu. (many full & double-page), bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. Sydney; Paul Hamlyn; [1972]. #32147 **A\$45.00**
- 470 **Webb**, Z. V. **THE SHARED DOG.** Small 8vo, First Edition; pp. [24]; 8 illu.; original illustrated wrappers (a little faded); a very good copy. Melbourne; Georgian House; N.D. [c. 1946]. ****Attractively printed in light blue & black. The story first appeared in The Bulletin.* #22565 **A\$18.00**
- 471 **Weinberg**, Steven. **DREAMS OF A FINAL THEORY.** [The Search for the Fundamental Laws of Nature]. Med. 8vo, 2nd Impr.; pp. xii, 260; notes, index; original papered boards; a very good copy in d/w. London; Hutchinson Radius; (1993). ****The author won the 1979 Nobel Prize for Physics for his work in unifying two of the fundamental forces.* #29989 **A\$30.00**
- 472 **Wetmore**, Alexander. **PARROTS, KINGFISHERS AND FLYCATCHERS.** Strange Trogons and Curious Cuckoos are Pictured with these Other Birds of Color, Dash and Courage. Roy. 8vo; pp. 801-828; 16 col. plates, 9 b/w. illu.; contained in The National Geographic Magazine, June, 1936; original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1936. #18410 **A\$20.00**
- 473 **Wharton**, David A. **LIFE AT THE LIMITS.** Organisms in extreme environments. Med. 8vo, First Paperback Edition; pp. xii, 308; several illu., bibliog., glossary, index; original stiff wrappers; a fine copy. (Cambridge); Cambridge University Press; (2007). ****First published in 2002.* #45862 **A\$40.00**
- 474 **Wheeler**, Alwyne & Price, James H.; Edited by. **HISTORY IN THE SERVICE OF SYSTEMATICS.** Papers from the Conference to celebrate the Centenary of the British Museum (Natural History) 13-16 April, 1981. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. vi, 164, [2](blank); refs.; original wrappers; a very good copy. (London); Society for the Bibliography of Natural History; 1981. ****Several interesting papers including on the Endeavour and Challenger voyages and on Australian Phycology by Sophie Ducker and The genus Banksia by A. S. George.* #52201 **A\$50.00**
- 475 **White**, George Francis. **VIEWS IN INDIA, CHIEFLY AMONG THE HIMALAY MOUNTAINS,** taken during Tours in the Direction of Mussooree, Simla, the Sources of the Jumna and Ganges, &c. &c. in 1829-31-32. With Notes and Descriptive Illustrations. By Lieut. George Francis White, of the 31st Regiment. Fisher, Son, and Co., London & Paris. MDCCCXXXVI [-VII]. 2 vols., demy folio, First Edition; Division I, pp. xvi (incl. engraved title-page), [17]-82 (last blank), [4] (list of subscribers); 16 very fine engraved plates, proofs on India Paper; Division II, pp. [vi], 83-140, [4] (list of subscribers); 14 very fine engraved plates, proofs on India Paper, index; original publisher's embossed cloth (neatly rebounded; some foxing, mostly of margins); top edges gilt; a very good set; scarce. London & Paris; Fisher, Son & Co.; 1836-37. ****The plates are FIRST PROOFS ON INDIA PAPER, with fine, clean impressions. The work was advertised as available only to Subscribers and was almost entirely subscribed by May, 1837.* #26435 **A\$1450.00**
- 476 **White**, Michael. **RIVALS.** Conflict as the Fuel of Science. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [xii], 420 (last 3 blank); notes & refs., bibliog., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. London; Secker & Warburg; (2001). ****Also published in the US as "Acid Tongues and Tranquil Dreamers. Tales of Bitter Rivalry That Fueled the Advancement of Science and Technology."* #12309 **A\$40.00**
- 477 **Whitehead**, P. J. P. **FORTY DRAWINGS OF FISHES** made by the Artists who accompanied Captain James Cook on his Three Voyages to the Pacific, 1768-71, 1771-75, 1776-80, some being used by Authors in the Description of New Species. Text by P. J. P. Whitehead. Demy folio, First Edition; pp. xxviii (Introductory text, refs., etc.), [72], xxix-xxxii (index of scientific names); frontis. of 7 portraits (Cook, Banks, Solander, Sydney

Parkinson, J.R. & Georg Forster and John Webber), facsimiles of signatures, etc., 27 col. & 9b/w. plates illustrating 40 drawings, index of scientific names; original buckram, gilt; (some foxing); a very good copy in slightly torn d/w. London; British Museum (Natural History); 1968. ****Beddie 553. Only 750 copies were printed. A few of the drawings are by FORSTER, BUCHAN and SPORING, but the great bulk of them are by SYDNEY PARKINSON, the draughtsman who died at Batavia on the return of the "Endeavour" (First Voyage. A most attractive publication, finely printed, with striking typography to complement the fine illustrations.* #21898 **A\$375.00**

- 478 **Wickramasinghe, Chandra. COSMIC DRAGONS.** Life and Death on our Planet. Med. 8vo, First U.K. Edition; pp. x, 190; a few figs., refs., index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. (London); Souvenir Press; (2001). #24758 **A\$30.00**

MAJOR PACIFIC AND ANTARCTIC VOYAGE.

- 479 **Wilkes, Charles. NARRATIVE OF THE UNITED STATES EXPLORING EXPEDITION,** during the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. By Charles Wilkes, U.S.N. Commander of the Expedition. Member of the American Philosophical Society, Etc. With Illustrations and Maps. In Five Volumes. 5 vols., med. 8vo; Third Edition; Vol. I, pp. lvi, 434; 2 folding maps, 2 folding tables; Vol. II, pp. xii, 476; folding map (Australia & New South Wales on one sheet) & folding table; Vol. III, pp. xii, 438; folding map; Vol IV, pp. xiv, 540 (last blank); 2 folding & 1 full-page maps; Vol. V, pp. xii, 558; 4 folding maps; in all, 10 folding & 1 full-page maps, nearly 300 woodcut illu. in text including numerous examples of native (principally South Seas) music and sketch maps; numerous tables & appendices to each vol. (119 in total); general index in Vol. V; (slight adhesion damage to title-page of Volume I; some relatively minor occasional soiling & waterstaining internally); handsomely bound in half calf, with marbled sides, raised bands on spine and contrasting title and volume labels; a very good set; scarce. Philadelphia; Lea and Blanchard; 1845. ****This edition not in Spence; Haskell 3; Renard 1698. The First Edition in this format and the Third Edition of the work. Of smaller format than the preceding edition and issued without a separate Atlas, this edition was printed from stereotypes of the Second (imperial 8vo) Edition, with the omission of the 64 plates and the substitution of 47 wood-cuts for that number of steel vignettes. The text is complete, with no abridgement. The edition was 3000 copies. In this copy a number of integral blank leaves and advertisements have been omitted by the binder, but the text, maps and illustrations are all present and quite complete.* #36113 **A\$1250.00**
- 480 **Wilkinson, C. S. THE WAKE OF THE BOUNTY.** How a Ship having passed the Line was driven by Storms to the cold Country towards the South Pole; and how from thence she made her course to the Tropical Latitude of the Great Pacific Ocean: and of the strange things that befell: and in what manner the Ancyent Marinere came back to his own Country. Argument of the 'Ancient Mariner' by Samuel Taylor Coleridge. With 8 pages of half-tone illustrations. First Edition; pp. [xiv], 200, [2] (blank); 2 maps, 8 plates, 6 appendices including the full text of the original version of the "Ancient Mariner", index; original cloth (spine ends rubbed; slight foxing of endpapers); a very good copy with front panel from dustwrapper tipped to endpaper; scarce. London; Cassell & Company Ltd; (1953). ****Du Rietz 1351. Geoffrey Ingleton's copy, with bookplate.* #33138 **A\$125.00**
- 481 **Wilkinson, Leslie: CATALOGUE OF AN EXHIBITION OF WATER-COLOUR, PEN AND INK, AND PENCIL DRAWINGS 1904-1906.** By Leslie Wilkinson, Emeritus Professor and a Former Dean of the Faculty of Architecture in the University of Sydney. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. [8]; 2 illu.; original wrappers. Sydney; The University of Sydney, War Memorial Gallery of Fine Arts; 1973. #38606 **A\$20.00**
- 482 **Williams, Harley. MASTERS OF MEDICINE.** [The Story of Some Great Pioneers. The Birth of Anaesthesia, Conquerors of the Germ, The Beginnings & Growth of Modern Surgery, The Fight against Tuberculosis, The Control of Tropical Disease]. F'cap 8vo, First Paperback Edition; pp. 288 (last 3 adv.); original wrappers; a very good copy. London; Pan Books; (1954). #23507 **A\$18.00**

- 483 **Williams, Harry. CEYLON: PEARL OF THE EAST.** Roy. 8vo, 4th Impr.; pp. 460; endpaper maps, 33 plates, bibliog., index; original cloth; (short inscription on half-title); a very good copy in slightly defective d/w. London; Robert Hale Limited; (1955). #41217 **A\$50.00**
- 484 **Williamson, James A. SIR FRANCIS DRAKE.** Cr. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 160; 5 text maps, 2 plates; original papered boards (spine faded). London; Brief Lives, Collins; (1951). ****Brief Lives, No. 1.* #41138 **A\$15.00**
- 485 **Wilson, Edward A. THE BOOK OF EDWARD A. WILSON.** A Survey of His Work 1916-1948. Edited by Norman Kent with a Foreword by Thomas Craven. Med. 4to, First Edition; pp. xxii, 108, [2] (blank); mounted portrait frontis., 64 col. & 36 b/w. plates, a few other illusts., bibliog.; original quarter cloth; a very good copy in slightly worn d/w. New York; The Heritage Press; 1948. ****An attractive book showcasing the work of one of America's foremost illustrators.* #19042 **A\$125.00**
- 486 (**Wilson, James and Randles, Tony**). **THE ENDEAVOUR.** The authentic story of Captain Cook's epic voyage of discovery from which Australia sprang. 4to, First Edition; pp. 48; several maps, numerous illusts.; original wrappers. (Melbourne; Southdown Press Pty. Ltd.); N.D. [c. 1970]. ****Consisting of articles originally published in The Australian newspaper.* #4597 **A\$15.00**
- 487 **Winchester, Simon. THE PACIFIC.** Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. [x], 502 (last blank); endpaper & 11 double-page maps, index; original papered boards; a fine copy in d/w. London; Hutchinson; (1991). #49706 **A\$85.00**
- 488 **Wise, Thomas J. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WRITINGS IN PROSE AND VERSE OF SAMUEL TAYLOR COLERIDGE.** First Edition; pp. xii, 316; 13 full-page illusts. of title-pages, etc., appendix, notes, Errata; original quarter cloth (bottom of spine a little worn); uncut; a very good copy. London; Printed for the Bibliographical Society By Richard Clay & Sons, Ltd.; 1913. ****Giving about 500 full bibliographic descriptions (title-page transcriptions, collations, physical descriptions and publishing histories) for the books, prose and verse contributions to periodicals and other works, and collected editions of Coleridge. Wise, now better known for his forgeries, was nevertheless an accomplished bibliographer, and it was the printers Clay & Sons who were implicated in the production of the forgeries to Wise's order.* #11903 **A\$125.00**
- 489 **Wolf, Edwin and Fleming, John F. ROSENBACH.** A Biography by Edwin Wolf 2nd with John F. Fleming. Med. 8vo, First U.K. Edition; pp. 624 (last 6 blank); portrait frontis., 16 plates, index; original papered boards; a nice copy in slightly worn d/w. London; Weidenfeld and Nicolson; (1960). ****The Life of one of the Greatest Book Collectors (and Booksellers).* #49702 **A\$145.00**
- 490 **Wood, Charles B. FINE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOKS.** Med. 4to; pp. [ii], 62; numerous illusts.; original stiff wrappers. So. Woodstock, Conn.; Charles B. Wood III Inc.; [1979]. ****Listing 320 items, many illustrated, with interesting and informative footnotes.* #52795 **A\$20.00**
- 491 **Wood, G. Arnold. THE VOYAGE OF THE ENDEAVOUR.** Cr. 8vo, 2nd Edn.; pp. x, 116, [2] (blank); 2 maps, 6 full-page illusts.; original wrappers; (a few marks). Melbourne; Macmillan & Co.; 1944. ****Australian Pocket Library.* #2295 **A\$20.00**
- 492 **Wood, Rev. Canon Theodore. BIRDS ONE SHOULD KNOW.** Beneficial and Mischievous. Illustrated by Roland Green. Cr. 4to, First Edition; pp. xii, 132; 8 fine mounted col. plates, with tissue guards, 16 b/w. plates, numerous text illusts.; original cloth (spine faded); a very good copy; scarce. London; Gay & Hancock, Limited; 1925. #64799 **A\$50.00**

- 493 **Woolf, Virginia: THE NEW REPUBLIC.** A collection of seven issues of this influential Weekly. 4to; pp. in total approx. 150; stapled as issued (some edges a little frayed). New York; [The New Republic, Inc.]; 1926-40. ****Comprising issues for May 12, 1926; March 2 and August 17, 1927; March 21, April 11 and December 5, 1928; and October 21, 1940. All seven issues contain contributions by Virginia Woolf.* #53445 **A\$30.00**
- 494 **World War I: THE NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE,** March, 1917. Roy. 8vo; pp. 193-286, 16 col. plates, numerous b/w. illusts.; complete in original wrappers. Washington; National Geographic Society; 1917. ****Six articles on various aspects of World War I, including the actions of Great Britain, events in Russia, Republics as the Ladder to Liberty, War, Patriotism and the Food Supply, etc.* #23933 **A\$75.00**
- 495 **Wycherley, George. BUCCANEERS OF THE PACIFIC.** Med. 8vo, 2nd Edn.; pp. xiv, 272 (last 3 blank), 32 (adv.); 16 plates, bibliog., index; original canvas (spine slightly soiled); a very good copy. London; Rich & Cowan; (1935). ****Neptune Library.* #9326 **A\$70.00**
- 496 **Yoerg, Sonja I.; Ph.D. CLEVER AS A FOX.** Animal Intelligence and What It Can Teach Us About Ourselves. First U.S. Edition; pp. x, 230 (last blank); bibliog., index; a fine copy in d/w. (New York); Bloomsbury; (2001). #12764 **A\$45.00**
- 497 **Young, J. Z. A MODEL OF THE BRAIN.** Being the William Withering Lectures delivered to the Faculty of Medicine of the University of Birmingham 1960 with the title Mechanisms of Learning and Form Discrimination. 2nd Impr.; pp. [ii], x, 348; 111 figs., a few tables, bibliog., glossary, index; original cloth; a fine copy in d/w. Oxford; at the Clarendon Press; (1964). #27680 **A\$85.00**
- 498 **Young, J. Z. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF MAN.** Thick med. 8vo, First Edition.; pp. [ii], xxvi, 720, [4] (blank); very numerous text illusts., appendix, glossary, bibliog., author index, subject index; (a very good ex-library copy, with tape-stains on endpapers, cancelled stamp on title-page, & stamps on pp. 35 & 719, but no other marks); original cloth in d/w. Oxford; at the Clarendon Press; 1971. #23523 **A\$35.00**
- 499 **Young, J. Z. PROGRAMS OF THE BRAIN.** Based on the Gifford Lectures, 1975-7. First Paperback Edition; pp. viii, 328 (last 3 blank); several figs. & other illusts., bibliog., glossary, index of names & subject index; original wrappers; a fine copy. Oxford; Oxford University Press; (1981). #64355 **A\$30.00**
- 500 **Zimmermann, Heinrich. DERNIER VOYAGE DU CAPITAINE COOK AUTOUR DU MONDE,** ou se trouvent les circonstances de sa mort, Publie en Allemand par Henri Zimmermann temoin oculaire, & traduit avec un abrege de la vie de ce navigateur celebre, & des notes. Berne, Chez la nouvelle Societe typographique. 1783. Second Edition in French; pp. xvi, 200; in most attractive full contemporary vellum, gilt (a trifling stain at foot of spine only), marbled edges; a fine copy; very rare. Berne; la nouvelle Societe typographique; 1783. ****Beddie 1630; Holmes 44 (q.v.); Forbes 59; Du Rietz 1364. All early editions of this important account of Cook's Third Voyage, published four years before the official account are very rare, the first [German] edition extremely so. It was not published in English until 1926. This second French edition is reset from the first of the previous year but is identical in content. Both French editions are of great rarity and are of particular interest as they contain additional matter not found in the original German editions or in the (late) English translations. This additional matter comprises some brief introductory notes by one Roland (almost certainly the translator), the "Abregee" Life of Cook (pp. 118-172), and quite extensive notes (pp. 173-200 - some forty numbered items). Holmes and Du Rietz note that the "Life" appears to be a somewhat abridged translation of Lichtenberg and Georg Forster's early life of Cook, published in Göttingen in 1780. Zimmermann was coxswain in the "Discovery" and as a foreign national (he was a native of Speyer) was able to withhold his journal despite the instructions to surrender all logs and journals which were given to all serving officers and men. As a low-ranking member of the expedition his account gives an interesting and different perspective from the other accounts of Cook's third voyage. Holmes notes that "his appreciation of Cook's character deserves to rank with that of Samuell."* #8241 **A\$22,500.00**

ADDENDA

- 501 **Alexander, J. J. G. and de la Mare, A. C. THE ITALIAN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY OF MAJOR J. R. ABBEY.** Roy. 4to, First Edition; pp. xlv, 188 (last blank); 6 col. & 80 b/w. plates, catalogue, index of manuscripts, general index; original buckram; a fine copy in d/w. London; Faber and Faber; (1969). ****A superb collection of illuminated manuscripts.* #57341 **A\$135.00**
- 502 **Clair, Colin. CHRISTOPHER PLANTIN.** Roy. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xvi, 302, [2](blank); 16 plates, numerous decorations in text, appendix, notes, bibliog., index; original cloth; a fine copy in slightly soiled d/w; scarce. London; Cassell & Company Ltd.; (1960). ****An attractively produced biography and history of one of the most important figures in the history of printing, printed on high quality paper.* #36248 **A\$150.00**
- 503 **Darby, Madge. WHO CAUSED THE MUTINY ON THE BOUNTY?** First Edition; pp. [vi], 128, [2](blank); a few text illu., appendix, index; original cloth; a nice copy in slightly worn d/w. (Sydney); Angus and Robertson; (1965). ****Du Rietz 281.* #9360 **A\$85.00**
- 504 **Dutton, Geoffrey. THE HERO AS MURDERER.** The Life of Edward John Eyre, Australian Explorer and Governor of Jamaica, 1815-1901. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. 416; endpaper maps, 3 full-page maps, 9 plates, appendices, bibliog., index; original papered boards; a nice copy in defective d/w. (Glasgow and Melbourne); Collins / Cheshire; (1967). #4994 **A\$110.00**
- 505 **Leahy, Michael J. EXPLORATIONS INTO HIGHLAND NEW GUINEA. 1930-1935.** Edited by Douglas E. Jones. Foreword by Jane C. Goodale. Med. 8vo, First Edition; pp. xvi, 256 (last 2 blank); full-page map, several illu., index; a fine copy in d/w. Bathurst; Crawford House Press; (1994). ****Leahy's diary recording his five years spent in the pursuit of gold in the New Guinea highlands. His encounters with the Highlanders in the 1920s and '30s, and his often extraordinary photographs of them provide a broad and rich contribution to world ethnography.* #49231 **A\$95.00**
- 506 **Parkin, Ray. H. M. BARK ENDEAVOUR.** Her place in Australian History. With an Account of her Construction, Crew and Equipment and a Narrative of her Voyage on the East Coast of New Holland in the Year 1770. With Plans, Charts and Illustrations by the Author. Med. 4to, First Edition; pp. xii, 468; 25 maps, 31 full- & half-page ship drawings and 12 smaller, several sourced from original drawings by Sidney Parkinson, 2 reproductions of original drawings by Parkinson, 15 other illustrations by Ray Parkin (mostly views), notes, bibliog., index; original cloth, gilt; together with, in cloth folding case, 15 detailed ship drawings and plans by Ray Parkin, each 800 by 580 mm., and sourced from original Admiralty drawings supplemented by sketches of Sidney Parkinson, artist on the "Endeavour"; a fine set in cloth slipcase. (Melbourne); The Miegunyah Press; (1997). ****Scarce First Edition limited to 1000 copies for sale. An essential companion and supplement to the standard works on Cook's voyages.* #49819 **A\$450.00**
- 507 **Perry, T. M. and Simpson, Donald H.; Editors. DRAWINGS BY WILLIAM WESTALL,** Landscape Artist on board H.M.S. Investigator during the circumnavigation of Australia by Captain Matthew Flinders, R.N., in 1801-1803. Super roy. folio, First Edition; pp. viii, 72; portrait frontis. (Westall), facsimile signature, portrait of Flinders, large folding map (in pocket) & 8 other maps (1 folding), 153 plates (mostly half-page & full-page, incl. 4 in colour); original blue cloth (a little faded & marked as now usual; slight foxing of first few leaves); a fine copy; scarce. London; The Royal Commonwealth Society; 1962. ****A beautifully produced work, with attractive letterpress and fine plates, some printed by colotype. The edition was of 1000 copies. The text includes an essay on "The Charting of Australia by Flinders", by R. A. Skelton and another by Bernard Smith on Westall's drawings, as well as essays by the editors, an annotated catalogue of drawings, and a list of books containing plates by or after Westall. The original drawings reproduced in the book are now in the National Library of Australia, Canberra.* #5811 **A\$550.00**